DEPLOYMENT OF A FIBRE NETWORK WITHIN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA

SECTION 38: HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

SECTION 34: PROPOSED ALTERATIONS TO STRUCTURES OLDER THAN 60 YEARS (SIDEWALKS)



Prepared by Christine Havenga & Associates in consultation with Urban Design Services and Viridian Consulting Landscape Architects

For Frogfoot Networks Pty (Ltd)

July 2021 (Rev 2)





EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report is an amended Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) in terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act of 1999 (NHRA) for the deployment of a fibre network system within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area by Frogfoot Networks Pty (Ltd), an open access fibre network provider. Application is also made in terms of Section 34 of the NHRA to obtain a permit to do alterations to sidewalks older than 60 years.

The previously submitted HIA study included eight areas (the term "Sectors" are used to indicate the different areas of deployment) within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area, namely:

- Sector 1 New Park
- Sector 2 Caters Glen
- Sector 3 Heuwelsig
- Sector 4 Cassandra
- Sector 7 Klisser
- Sector 8 South Ridge/Minerva Gardens
- Sector 9 Belgravia
- Sector 10 Verwoerd Park/Riviera/Diamond Park

Due to the cost associated and timeframes of the additional studies required in the response of SAHRA, Frogfoot Networks decided to withdraw their activities from most of these areas and only apply to finalise their infrastructure within a limited area located in primarily **Sector 9**. The study area of the amended HIA would thus only be limited to these specific areas (streets) as indicated in **Annexures 1 and 2**.

The amended study area includes areas older than 60 years. Some areas within the amended study area have also been formally demarcated as heritage areas and are also identified as heritage areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Spatial Development Framework.

Heritage resources within the study area have been identified and described.

The initial Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) included a Cultural Landscape Assessment and a Visual Impact Assessment as per the requirements of the Record of Decision issued by the Northern Cape Heritage Resources resulting from two Notice of Intent submissions. The Visual Impact Assessment is no longer relevant as no aerial fibre is proposed in the amended study area and has been removed from the amended HIA. The HIA assessed the impact of the proposed deployment of fibre on heritage resources through conventional trenching. No micro-trenching is allowed in terms of the Wayleave Approvals received from the Sol Plaatje Municipality.

It was found that the deployment of aerial fibre within Sector 9, which includes a declared heritage area, is not desirable, due to the negative visual impact thereof on the historical urban

landscape, individual heritage resources with architectural significance and other identified heritage resources. Frogfoot Networks thus decided to not go ahead with the deployment of aerial fibre in this area and has removed all poles and cables. Fibre deployment by means of conventional trenching is thus considered the more desired option in these areas as no micro-trenching is allowed. As the mature trees in this area are also considered an important heritage resource certain mitigating measures are proposed to prevent damage to the trees and their root systems while doing trenching. Although no curb stones are affected by the excavations, care should also be taken to not damage the historical curb stones. Archaeological monitoring would also be required.

It is thus recommended that the deployment of fibre by means of conventional trenching in the amended study area be allowed to continue, subject to the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures due to the important economic advantages which the deployment of a fibre network would have for residents of the Sol Plaatje Municipal area.

The results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the findings and proposals of the Heritage Impact Assessment as well as the response thereto are also included in the report although some are not relevant anymore due to the fact that no aerial fibre is proposed within the study area. A copy of the Interim Comments of SAHRA is also included as well as the response thereto.

HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DEPLOYMENT OF A FIBRE NETWORK WITHIN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	
1.2	LEGAL REQUIREMENTS	
1.3	STATEMENT OF INDEPENDENCE	5
1.4	EXPERTISE AND PROFESSIONAL ACCREDITATION OF	
	PROJECT TEAM	6
1.5	CONSTRAINTS AND LIMITATIONS	6
1.6	METHODOLOGY AND SOURCES OF INFORMATION	7
1.7	ASSUMPTIONS	7

SECTION 2

SITE INFORMATION AND ANALYSIS

2. SITE DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION 8

SECTION 3

NATURE OF ACTIVITIES OF THE DEPLOYMENT OF A FIBRE NETWORK

3. NATURE OF ACTIVITIES <u>12</u>

SECTION 4

STATUTORY CONTEXT

4.1	NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT	
4.2	SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME	18

4.3 WAYLEAVE APPROVALS	<u>18</u>
------------------------	-----------

SECTION 5

KEY POLICY INFORMANTS AND SPATIAL POLICIES

5.1	SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT		
	FRAMEWORK	19	
5.2	SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK	19	

SECTION 6

BRIEF HISTORY OF THE STUDY AREA AND ENVIRONS

6. HISTORY OF THE STUDY AREA AND ENVIRONS 23

SECTION 7

HERITAGE RESOURCES WITHIN THE STUDY AREA

7. HERITAGE RESOURCES WITHIN THE STUDY AREA 25

SECTION 8

CULTURAL LANDSCAPE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT (TOWNSCAPE AND STREETS) ASSESSMENT OF THE DIFFERENT SECTORS

8.1 MEMORIAL ROAD, KLISSER, HERCLEAR AND BELGRAVIA 28

SECTION 9

VISUAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

9.1 VISUAL IMPACT

40

SECTION 10

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

10. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS 40

SECTION 11

RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

11.1	RECOMMENDATIONS AND MITIGATION MEASURES	<u>49</u>	
	REFERENCES	F 4	
	REFERENCES	5 1	

ANNEXURES

- ANNEXURE 1: LOCALITY PLAN OF SECTORS OF FIBRE DEPLOYMENT
- ANNEXURE 2: PLAN SHOWING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STUDY AREA OF THE HIA
- ANNEXURE 3: NID ROD, APPLICATION FORM AND CHECKLIST
- ANNEXURE 4: HERITAGE AREAS
- ANNEXURE 5: TREE PROTECTION GUIDELINE FOR CONSTRUCTION, EXCAVATION & TRENCHING FOR AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND FIBRE OPTIC CABLING
- ANNEXURE 6: FROGFOOT DRAFT FTTH AERIAL LINE CABLE SPECIFICATIONS
- ANNEXURE 7: PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
- ANNEXURE 8: COMMENTS RECEIVED DURING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
- ANNEXURE 9: RESPONSE TO COMMENTS
- ANNEXURE 10: CONFIRMATION FROM SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPALITY REGARDING MICRO-TRENCHING
- ANNEXURE 11: SAHRA INTERIM RESPONSE
- ANNEXURE 12: RESPONSE TO SAHRA INTERIM RESPONSE

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Frogfoot Networks Pty (Ltd), an open access fibre network provider, has contracted *Christine Havenga and Associates* as the Heritage Practitioner to conduct a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) to address the possible impact of the deployment of an open fibre network system by means of conventional trenching and/or aerial fibre within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area. Andrew Berman of *Urban Design Services* assisted with further urban design and townscape significance inputs. An input from Rene Maria Brett of *Viridian Consulting Landscape Architects* was obtained with regard to the visual impact of the activities on the cultural/urban landscape and also specifically the landscape elements such as the mature trees and tree lanes on the sidewalk verges.

The original study area contains 8 areas (the term "Sectors" are used to indicate the different areas of deployment) within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area, namely:

Sector 1	New Park	Sector 7	Klisser
Sector 2	Caters Glen	Sector 8	South Ridge/Minerva Gardens
Sector 9	Belgravia	Sector 10	Verwoerd Park/Riviera/Diamond Park
Sector 3	Heuwelsig		
Sector 4	Cassandra		

Due to the exorbitant costs and lengthy time frames associated with regard to the additional studies required in the Interim Response from SAHRA on the HIA, dated 23 June 2021, Frogfoot Networks decided to withdraw their activities from most of these Sectors and only request to finalise a section of their underground cables within certain streets (primarily in Sector 9) as shown on Annexures 1 and 2, Locality Plans of Areas of Fibre Deployment within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area.

Various options of deployment have been considered depending on the specific circumstances of an area within the initial study area. In terms of Frogfoot's Wayleave Approval), obtained from the Sol Plaatje Municipality on 30 January 2020, the following manners of deploying fibre are allowed:

- Conventional trenching
- Overhead lines

Frogfoot has since had further discussions with the Sol Plaatje Municipality regarding the possibility of micro-trenching in the road reserves as they have done in other municipal areas. No micro trenching in the road reserve would, however, be allowed as the

Directorate Infrastructure and Services indicated that there is currently no National Standard for the provision of micro trenching currently in existence (in compliance with the Standards Act). He further stated that the current standard for the provision of telecom ducting is SANS 1200LC (Standardised Specification for Civil Engineering Construction) which only makes provision for conventional trenching methods. In an e-mail dated 29 April 2021 (**attached as Annexure 10**) he writes: "*The methodology employed in micro trenching is a machined one which relies on scanning technology which has serious limitation when dealing with older services which tend to have densities beyond the parameters of such devices (scanners). As the Sol Plaatje Municipality we are constantly exposed to these devices and thus, we are in a position to comment on the effectiveness of these devises. Currently, there is a place for these scanners. However, when using these scanners as a means of foresight for a blind mechanised method it would present an infinite risk to our infrastructure.*"

It should be noted that Frogfoot Networks has previously decided to not go ahead with aerial fibre deployment within Belgravia, Memorial Road area and Klisserville. The poles and other aerial related infrastructure have since been removed. Only conventional trenching is proposed.

Some areas within Sector 9 (study are) have been formally demarcated as heritage areas and have also identified as heritage areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Spatial Development Framework. The study area also includes some areas, other than the declared and identified heritage areas, which contain some structures older than 60 years. Heritage resources in these areas have been identified in previous surveys by the former National Monuments Council as well as during the HIA process. No formal heritage survey has yet been done by either the Sol Plaatje Municipality or the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority.

A Notice of Intent to Development was submitted on 1 October 2020 which applies to Sector 1 (New Park), Sector 2 (Caters Glen), Sector 3 (Heuwelsig), Sector 4 (Cassandra), Sector 7 (Klisser), Sector 8 (South Ridge/Minerva Gardens) and Sector 9 (Belgravia). In terms of the response received on 10 November 2020 from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority the Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) must address all areas older than 60 years within the above Sectors.

A second Notice of Intent was submitted on 15 January 2021. This NID specifically addresses Sector 10 (Verwoerd Park/Riviera/Diamond Park) where the deployment of a fibre network is also proposed.

This report aims to:

• Provide a description of the proposed project, including a sufficient level of detail to enable the reader to identify relevant issues and concerns.

- Describe the local environmental and development context within which the project is proposed, to assist further in identifying issues and concerns.
- Provide an overview of the planning and approvals process that has been followed to date (including the issues and concerns identified to date, together with an explanation of how these issues have been addressed in the development proposal, if at all).
- Identify what the heritage resources are within the different Sectors, their significance and how they would be affected.
- Recommendations were made to assist the heritage authority with their decision to allow the activities associated with the deployment of the fibre network system as well as some mitigating measures to lessen the impact thereof on the urban/cultural landscape and identified heritage resources.

1.2 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The proposed activities associated with the deployment of the fibre network system is subject to Sections 34 and 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) (NHRA) and the Heritage Impact Assessment will be evaluated by the relevant committee of the South African Heritage Resources Agency.

Section 38

Two Notices of Intent to Develop (NID) in terms of Section 38(1) of the NHRA were submitted to the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority on 1 October 2020 (for Sectors 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9) and 15 January 2021 (Sector 10) as the proposed activities associated with the deployment of the fibre network, be it by means of conventional trenching or overhead lines, as being allowed for in terms of the Wayleave Approval issued by the Sol Plaatje Municipality, will include the following development categories as listed in Section 38(1) of NHRA, namely:

Section 38(1)(a): The construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300 m in length;

Section 38(1)(c): Any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

(i) exceeding 5 000 m² in extent.

4

It was recommended that the areas older than 60 years within the study area of the NID form part of the study area of the HIA for the wider Frogfoot Networks fibre deployment project.

Section 34

Section 34(1) of the NHRA states that "no person may alter or demolish any structure or part of a structure which is older than 60 years without a permit issued by the relevant provincial heritage resources authority".

In terms of the NHRA a structure is defined as "any building, works, device or other facility made by people and which is fixed to land, and includes any fixtures, fittings and equipment associated therewith".

No alterations are proposed to any buildings. In terms of this definition a sidewalk could, however, possibly be considered as a structure. Some sidewalks within the study area are older than 60 years and application is thus simultaneously made to allow for a permit in terms of Section 34 to allow for the excavations within these side walk areas. It should be noted that no alterations would be made to the historical curb stones.

Response to NID submission

A response to the NID for Sectors 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9 was received from the NHCA on 13 November 2020. A second response to the NID for Sector 10 was received on 5 March 2021. In response to the information provided in the NID submissions, NCHRA responded as follows:

- NHCRA will require further studies in areas protected under Section 34 of the National Heritage Resources Act.
- A visual impact study, cultural landscape as well as mapping of heritage resources, particularly the historic structures, to inform contextual impacts.
- Since there is reason to believe that heritage resources, especially of local significance, will be impacted upon, NCHRA required a Heritage Impact Assessment in terms of Section 38(3) of the NHRA assessing the impacts of the development on the heritage resources which it has identified; visual impact, cultural landscape and historic structures.

- A HIA is required consisting of Visual Impact Assessment, a Cultural Landscape Study (the essential character of an area) and a Built Environment study consisting of mapping the historic structures in the affected area as well as any other historic resources.
- Application to fell, lop or radically prune a tree in a heritage are, or in the vicinity of a historic building or area which deemed to have historic value should be submitted to the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority. The authority can advice on significant trees even outside of the heritage area. Trees affected by such applications are assessed on the basis of their impact on the landscape species, size, health, vitality and cultural significance.
- The results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the impact of the development on heritage resources in the affected area.
- Decisions on conventional or micro trenching within the road reserve on evidence of any significant archaeological material in the area must be made by the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA).

Copies of the NCHRA's Responses to the Notices of Intent to Develop is attached as Annexure 3 to this report.

When this application was discussed with the South African Heritage Resources Agency for referral to them it was indicated that they are in fact the authority responsible for Section 38 applications in the Northern Cape Province. It was then agreed with them that the public participation process can proceed and that the HIA and comments then be submitted to them for consideration and that they would notify the NCHRA about the application.

The above requirement will be supplemented with the basic requirements of an HIA study as noted in Section 38 (3) of the Act:

- a) The identification and mapping of all heritage resources in the area affected;
- c) An assessment of the significance of such resources in terms of the heritage assessment criteria set out in section 6(2) or prescribed under section 7;
- e) An assessment of the impact of the development on such heritage resources;
- g) An evaluation of the impact of the development on heritage resources relative to the sustainable social and economic benefits to be derived from the development;
- i) The results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the impact of the development on heritage resources;
- k) If heritage resources will be adversely affected by the proposed development, the consideration of alternatives; and
- m) Plans for mitigation of any adverse effects during and after the completion of the proposed development.

The proposed development does not trigger any of the listed activities as set out in the 2014 Environmental Regulations published in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) and would thus not require environmental authorisation.

1.3 STATEMENT OF INDEPENDENCE

This is to confirm that *Christine Havenga and Associates*, acting as the Heritage Practitioner, Andrew Berman of *Urban Design Services* acting as Urban Designers and Rene Maria Brett of *Viridian Consulting Landscape Architects* acting as the Landscape Architect, are responsible for undertaking the report. They are independent practitioners and have no vested or financial interest in the future development of the study area being either approved or rejected by the relevant authorities.

1.4 EXPERTISE AND PROFESSIONAL ACCREDITATIONS OF THE SPECIALISTS

Company name	Qualifications and expertise	Professional accreditations
Christine Havenga and Associates (Christine Havenga)	M Phil in the Conservation of the Built Environment – University of Cape Town	Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners (APHP) No. 0083
	M Town and Regional Planning – University of Stellenbosch	South African Council for Professional Planners (SACPLAN) – Reg. No. A/945/1997
Urban Design Services (Andrew Berman)	B.Arch. School of Architecture, University of Cape Town	South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) - Reg. No. 3518
	Master of City Planning and Urban Design - University Cape Town, RSA	Urban Design Institute of South Africa (UDISA) - Reg. No. B001
		Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners (APHP) No. 0011
Viridian Consulting Landscape Architects (Rene Brett)	B. Landscape Architecture - University of Pretoria, RSA	South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession (SACLAP) – Reg. No. 20122
	Master of City Planning and Urban Design - University Cape Town Green Star SA Accredited Professional	Urban Design Institute of South Africa (UDISA) – Reg No. V002

The expertise of the Heritage, Urban Design and Landscape specialists is presented underneath:

1.5 Constraints and Limitations

The following constraints and limitations were experienced in the compilation of this report:

- Information collated within the Provincial Heritage Register lacked detailed descriptions of the recorded heritage resources, compounding multiple heritage resources types at a single locale. These were considered accurate and not reassessed as part of this study;
- No intangible heritage resources were recorded through the engagement process.
- All individual heritage resources within the study area could not be surveyed in its entirety due to the scale of the study.

1.6 METHODOLOGY AND SOURCES OF INFORMATION

- A survey of diverse information repositories was made to identify appropriate relevant information sources. These sources were analysed for credibility and relevance. Credible, relevant sources were then critically reviewed. The objectives of the literature review were to gain an understanding of the cultural landscape within which the project is located; and identify any potential fatal flaws, sensitive areas, current social complexities/issues and known or possible tangible heritage. Information was gained through obtaining the following historical and archival documentation:
 - (i) Diagrams and township plans of the study area.
 - (ii) Maps and aerial photographs from National Geo-spatial Information.
 - (iii) South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS), online / electronic journals and platforms, and certain internet sources.
 - (iv) Heritage surveys done by the former National Monuments Council.
 - (v) The Northern Cape Heritage Authority Heritage Register
 - (vi) The Sol Plaatje Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
 - (vii) Other relevant resources which are cited and included in the literature review's bibliography.
- Site visits and photographic surveys of the study area. The assessors completed an inspection of all declared structures, previously identified buildings and structures and select structures and buildings at risk within the study area. Other heritage resources were also identified and the significance thereof being described in the HIA.

It is assumed that the data on the proposed project information provided by the client and project team associated with the instalment of the fibre network is accurate and up to date at the time of finalising the draft report.

- The authors assume that where information is supplied by others, this information is correct and up to date unless otherwise stated by the client, project team or source. No responsibility is accepted by Christine Havenga & Associates for incomplete or inaccurate data supplied by others.
- The assessment of the significance of impacts of the proposed project on heritage resources has been based on the assumption that the activities will be confined to the areas to be impacted.
- Where detailed information is not available, the precautionary principle, i.e. a conservative approach that overstates negative impacts and understates benefits, has been adopted.
- Christine Havenga & Associates assumes that the applicant (Frogfoot Networks) will in good faith implement the mitigation measures identified in this report and elsewhere. In this regard, it is assumed that Frogfoot Networks will commit sufficient resources and employ suitably qualified personnel to undertake such mitigation.

SECTION 2: SITE AND CONTEXT DESCRIPTION

2.1 SITE DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

Figure 1 on the next page shows the adjusted study area proposed for the enrolment of a fibre network in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area. The original study area is demarcated in red. The areas to be excluded are now coloured red and the position of Sectors 7 and 9 wherein the limited study area of the amended HIA is located are also marked.

The study area of the amended HIA will thus only include the area as shown on *Figure 2* on the page 10. The areas not coloured in red, are the declared heritage areas where no aerial fibre will be deployed.



<u>Figure 1</u>: Boundaries of the the study area of the initial HIA in yellow ant the study area (the red dots roughly shows the line of conventional trenching proposed



<u>Figure 2</u>: More detailed indication of the proposed aerial fibre lines in the study area of the current HIA – the yellow lines show the position of the proposed underground cables

SECTION 3: NATURE OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE DEPLOYMENT OF THE FIBRE NETWORK

Various options of deployment within the sidewalk section of the municipal (public) road reserves within the Sol Plaatje Municipality have been considered depending on the specific circumstances of an area. In terms of Frogfoot's **Wayleave Approval**, obtained from the Sol Plaatje Municipality on 30 January 2020, the following manners of deploying fibre are allowed:

- Conventional trenching
- Overhead lines

The option of micro-trenching was also investigated and discussed with the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality as this would have been Frogfoot's preferred method of deployment. The municipality, however, confirmed that no micro trenching in the

road reserve is allowed as the SANS 1200 Regulations (Standardised Specification for Civil Engineering Construction) do not make provision for it and further indicated that it would present "an infinite risk to their infrastructure". (Refer to Annexure 10)

It should also be noted that Frogfoot Networks decided to not go ahead with aerial fibre deployment within Sectors 7 and 9.

There are certain requirements and guidelines in terms of legislation such as the Telecommunications Act 103 of 1996 and National Forest Act 84 of 1998 which guide the deployment of aerial fibre and conventional trenching. Underneath are some basic specifications with regard to the different manners of fibre deployment being allowed in terms of wayleave approval:

Conventional trenching

The process for deployment of fibre by means of conventional trenching within the municipal road reserve would entail the following:

a. An Outside Diameter Fibre will be hosted at the nearest designated node feeding the Gigabit Passive Optical Network within the suburb.

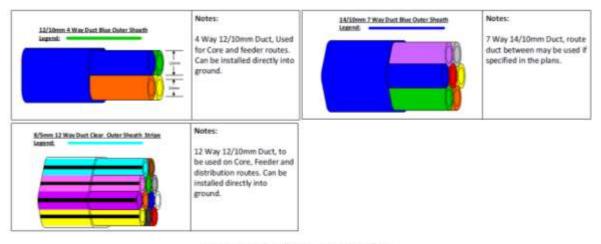


Figure 1.2 – Duct Sizes and Applications

b. The suburb will be broken down into multiple parts with separate feeder fibres running to each. Typically this will comprise of two, 4 way and one 12 way duct.

Deployment of a fibre network system within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

- c. The fibre will route from the aggregation node to a series of MUC315 distribution Hand Holds situated along the various core, feeder and distribution routes. This will in turn feed fibre cores to the Erf Border Boxes situated within the road reserve between two property boundaries.
- d. Each Erf Border Box will normally serve two households.

The design for the routing of the cables may differ with each premises. A design will be made based on the notes, photographs and sketches made during the site survey.

Underneath are some images which give an indication of the nature of the activities associated with conventional trenching.



Figures 3 - 6: Some photographs of conventional trenching within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area

Deployment of aerial fibre

As indicated earlier, there are certain requirements and guidelines in terms of legislation such as the Telecommunications Act 103 of 1996 and National Forest Act 84 of 1998 which guide the deployment of aerial fibre. These include specific specifications and guidelines with regard to e.g. the number of poles per kilometre, determining the most appropriate position of poles, the height and nature of the poles and cables, colours of cables, fixing of boxes to poles and taking cognisance of other overhead lines such as Telkom lines. There are also specific guidelines with regard to tree pruning where required, e.g. liaison with private land owners and authorities and guidelines with regard to the type of trees to be pruned.

The considerations which would guide the preferred/most desirable manner of fibre deployment within the Sol Plaatje municipal area would inter alia include the following:

- An assessment of the soil conditions, e.g. if a terrain is very rocky and accordingly difficult to trench.
- The existing utilities infrastructure of the municipality and other service providers such as Eskom are not deployed to the required specifications which has the risk of conventional trenching disrupting the already fragile services which could be difficult to fix.
- The visual impact of aerial fibre on existing structures and streetscapes, e.g. in areas with heritage significance or with scenic qualities.

SECTION 4: STATUTORY CONTEXT

4. STATUTORY CONTEXT

4.1 NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT, 1999 (ACT 25 OF 1999)

The national estate consists of the following as set out in Section 3 of the NHRA:

Section 3(1):

For the purposes of this Act, those heritage resources of South Africa which are of cultural significance or other special value for the present community and for future generations must be considered part of the national estate and fall within the sphere of operations of heritage resources authorities.

Section 3(2):

Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the national estate may include-

- (a) places, buildings, structures and equipment of cultural significance;
- (b) places to which oral traditions are attached or which are associated with living heritage;
- (c) historical settlements and townscapes;
- (d) landscapes and natural features of cultural significance;
- (e) geological sites of scientific or cultural importance;
- (f) archaeological and palaeontological sites;
- (g) graves and burial grounds, including-
 - (i) ancestral graves;
 - (ii) royal graves and graves of traditional leaders;
 - (iii) graves of victims of conflict;
 - (iv) graves of individuals designated by the Minister by notice in the Gazette;
 - (v) historical graves and cemeteries; and
 - (vi) other human remains which are not covered in terms of the Human Tissue Act,

1983 (Act No. 65 of 1983);

(h) sites of significance relating to the history of slavery in South Africa;

- (i) movable objects, including—
- (i) objects recovered from the soil or waters of South Africa, including archaeological and palaeontological objects and material, meteorites and rare geological specimens; (ii) objects to which oral traditions are attached or which are associated with living heritage;
- (iii) ethnographic art and objects;
- (iv) military objects;
- (v) objects of decorative or fine art;
- (vi) objects of scientific or technological interest; and (vii) books, records, documents, photographic positives and negatives, graphic, film or video material or sound recordings, excluding those that are public records as defined in section 1(xiv) of the National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 43 of 1996).

The National Heritage Resources Act also makes provision for the grading of local heritage resources if it fulfils one or more of the criteria set out in Section 3(3) of the Act or in the case of a site contributing to the environmental quality or cultural significance of a larger area. Certain heritage resources are considered more valuable than others based on age, symbolic context, architectural merit, uniqueness or associations with significant people and other considerations. This will influence their grading.

Section 3(3):

Without limiting the generality of subsections (1) and (2), a place or object is to be considered part of the national estate if it has cultural significance or other special value because of—

- (a) its importance in the community, or pattern of South Africa's history;
- (b) its possession of uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of South Africa's natural or cultural heritage;
- (c) its potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of South Africa's natural or cultural heritage;
- (d) its importance in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a particular class of South Africa's natural or cultural places or objects;
- (e) its importance in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics valued by a community or cultural group;
- (f) its importance in demonstrating a high degree of creative or technical achievement at a particular period;
- (g) its strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons;
- (h) its strong or special association with the life or work of a person, group or organisation of importance in the history of South Africa; and
- (i) sites of significance relating to the history of slavery in South Africa

Sections 27 and 30

Various sites/structures within the study area (primarily in the Belgravia area, which includes Du Toitspan Road, Milner Street and Carrington and Memorial Road areas), have been identified as Provincial Heritages Sites in terms of Section 27 of the NHRA and are listed on the Northern Cape Heritage Register prepared in terms of Section 30 of the NHRA. Please see the **attached list of heritage resources within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area contained in the Heritage Register for the Northern Cape**, attached as part of **Annexure 3**. All these sites have been plotted on a plan, also attached as part of **Annexure 4**, **Identified Heritage Resources within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area**. Due to the scale of the study area a klm file will be submitted with the HIA on which all the listed sites are plotted on a Google Earth Map which provides a clearer view of these sites.

The Northern Cape Heritage Register is primarily based on annotated *Survey of Buildings and Sites of Architectural, Historical and Contextual Importance in Kimberly* done by the Division of Professional and Technical Services of the former National Monuments Council in 1986.

No further Heritage Audit has yet been finalised for the Sol Plaatje Municipal area and no heritage resources within the municipal area have thus been graded (except for those declared as Provincial Heritage sites) or the significance thereof been formally described in such a register. The following areas are declared heritage areas in terms of Section 31 of the NHRA:

- Belgravia (Including Du Toitspan Road, Milner Street and Carrington)
- Memorial Road area

(A description of the exact Boundaries of Declared Heritage Areas is also attached as part of Annexure 4.)

Section 34

Section 34(1) of the NHRA states that "no person may alter or demolish any structure or part of a structure which is older than 60 years without a permit issued by the relevant provincial heritage resources authority".

In terms of the NHRA a structure is defined as "any building, works, device or other facility made by people and which is fixed to land, and includes any fixtures, fittings and equipment associated therewith".

No alterations are proposed to any buildings. In terms of this definition a sidewalk could, however, possibly be considered as a structure. Some sidewalks within the study area are older than 60 years and application is thus simultaneously made to allow for a

permit in terms of Section 34 to allow for the excavations within these side walk areas. It should be noted that none of the historical curb stones (older than 60 years) are removed during the conventional trenching activities. Where road cuts are done, the contractors tunnel/trench underneath these curb stones.

Section 38

As the proposed the proposed activities associated with the deployment of the fibre network, be it by means of conventional trenching or overhead lines, will include the following development categories as listed in Section 38(1) of NHRA, namely:

- Section 38(1)(a): The construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300 m in length;
- Section 38(1)(c): Any development or other activity which will change the character of a site— (i) exceeding 5 000 m² in extent.

A Notice of Intent to Development was submitted to the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority and it was indicated that a Heritage Impact Assessment would be required for certain areas where the fibre network is deployed.

Section 35

This section of the Act addresses archaeology, palaeontology and meteorites. Subject to the provisions of subsection (8)(a), all archaeological objects, palaeontological material and meteorites are the property of the State. The responsible heritage authority must, on behalf of the State, at its discretion ensure that such objects are lodged with a museum or other public institution that has a collection policy acceptable to the heritage resources authority and may in so doing establish such terms and conditions as it sees fit for the conservation of such objects.

Any person who discovers archaeological or palaeontological objects or material or a meteorite in the course of development or agricultural activity must immediately report the find to the responsible heritage resources authority, or to the nearest local authority offices or museum, which must immediately notify such heritage resources authority.

4.2 THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2008

The Sol Plaatje Land Use Management Scheme, 2008 does not make provision for any Heritage Overlay Zones. There are specific provisions with regard to the Big Hole area, but this area does not form part of the current HIA study area.

In Section 17(1) it states that "permission in terms of Clause 28 shall be required for any alteration to or development affecting an erf listed in the heritage register as compiled and gazetted in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999). This provision would thus affect any of the areas or structures identified in the Heritage Register of the Northern Cape Province and the declared Provincial Heritage Sites.

4.3 WAYLEAVE APPROVAL PROCESS

All public land within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area is owned by the municipality. The local Council is therefore responsible to administrate the publicly owned land and need to give permission to all parties before they may install utility services or infrastructure. All parties and their contractors therefore need to obtain permission from the local authority to install their services or infrastructure on the public land.

Normally a department within the municipality acts as the custodian of these permissions, even for council services. For the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area it is done by the Directorate Infrastructure and Services. This enables the responsible use of public assets, by coordinating service installation, minimising service clashes, simplifies maintenance of assets, and minimises collateral damage due to new installations or construction.

Using a formalised Wayleave, the Council also has the opportunity to control the installation of services, as well as to specify installation and protection requirements for the installed services, and to verify that the service designs meet the engineering and other standards prescribed by the council.

To allow for the deployment of fibre within the road reserves, a Wayleave Approval was thus submitted to the Directorate Infrastructure and Services for each of the different Sectors. These Wayleave Approvals are subject to certain conditions of approval. In terms of Frogfoot's **Wayleave Approval**, obtained from the Sol Plaatje Municipality on 30 January 2020, the following manners of deploying fibre are allowed:

- Conventional trenching
- Overhead lines

No micro trenching in the road reserve is allowed within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area as indicated earlier in this report.

SECTION 5: KEY POLICY INFORMANTS AND SPATIAL POLICIES

This section briefly outlines key policy informants and Spatial Studies/Policies which informs the future development of the subject block and its immediate surrounds, and includes a brief description of relevant planning and urban design policy for the study area.

5.1 SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPALITY INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The Sol Plaatje Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) is guided by the four principles set out in the National Development Plan (NDP): spatial justice, spatial sustainability, spatial quality, spatial efficiency, and spatial resilience. To achieve this transformative vision, the IUDF introduces four overall strategic goals:

- Spatial Integration: To forge new spatial forms in settlement, transport, social and economic areas.
- Inclusion and Access: To ensure people have access to social and economic services, opportunities and choices.
- Inclusive Growth: To harness urban dynamism for inclusive, sustainable economic growth and development.
- Good Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration.

5.2 SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DRAFT SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK 2018-2023 (DRAFT)

The Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) is a dynamic model of strategic planning that will be reviewed annually, adjusting its focus and direction based on spatial transformation that takes place on the ground. In addition, it is a spatial policy document that identifies the main challenges and opportunities in the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (SPLM). Fundamentally, it sets a spatial vision for the future and outlines a set of strategies in order to achieve the vision.

The MSDF states that it is imperative that this MSDF ensures spatial transformation that will enhance and preserve the heritage of the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality. The natural and heritage assets, cultural experiences and destinations places identified in this study are considered important structuring elements of the city. The heritage resources within Kimberley have been identified as key assets of the city. A number of areas which are deemed to be heritage conservation worthy areas (inter alia based on a survey of the former National Monument Council) within the city have been identified, namely:

- (i) Beaconsfield;
- (ii) Belgravia;
- (iii) Inner City;
- (iv) De Beers;
- (v) Open Mine;
- (vi) West End;
- (vii) Memorial Road area;
- (viii) Greater no 2; and
- (ix) Herclear.

The heritage value of the "Inner City Zone" is also acknowledged in the MSDF. This node includes the Civic Centre Precinct and the University Precinct. The associated student accommodation is spread out throughout the Inner City and neighbouring suburbs. This includes formal and informal student accommodation. This area is characterised by several listed buildings of heritage significance and the impact of new developments on heritage resources needs to be carefully considered. *Figure 17*, on the previous page shows the boundaries of the Inner City as well as the adjacent residential areas associated with the University where densification and mixed land uses, taking in consideration the impact on heritage resources, are proposed.

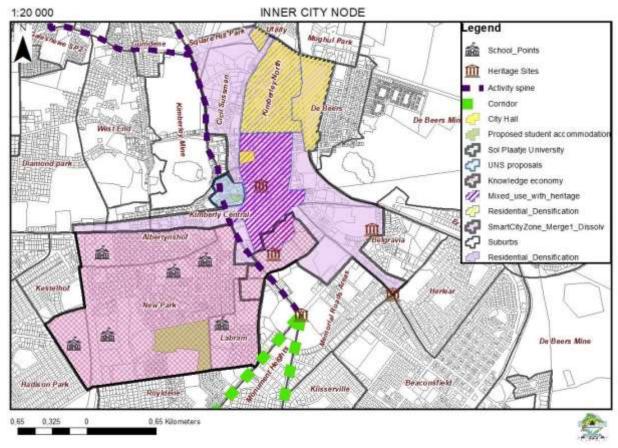


Figure 7: Extract from the draft Sol Plaatje Municipal Spatial Development Framework, 2018-2023

Although the MSDF stresses the importance of protecting heritage resources within the city, it also promotes social and economic development. In this regard it specifically refers to the importance of telecommunication in this regard. It is stated that a 'smart city' approach to development should be adopted. The MSDF describes a smart city as "an urban development vision that integrates numerous information and communication technologies and the internet solutions in a secure fashion. This is done in order to better manage and distribute a city's assets. Technologies such as social media, information market places, and the internet of things can support the Sol Plaatje in achieving objectives such as community well-being, social mobility, economic growth, and infrastructure resilience. New housing developments must include fibre optic networks to ensure that an information rich future is secured. Adopting

this approach in Sol Plaatje can go a long way in addressing the urban and social ills faced in the municipality. The Sol Plaatje University intends to commence with a pilot to stimulate a safe zone with free Wi-Fi within the CBD linking the university and the FET College through this initiative. This will be the beginnings of the smart city in Sol Plaatje."

5.3 Sol Plaatje Local Municipality Local Economic Development Strategy (2008)

This document stresses the important role which heritage can play in tourism within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area. Current tourist attractions with heritage significance in the city and immediate surrounding area includes those associated with the mining history of the city (e.g the Big Hole area, Open Mine Museum Village, historical pubs and electric tram lane), those associated with the siege and relief of Kimberley during the South African War, the South African War battlefields on the N12 outside the city, the Kimberley Archaeological Route (Platfontein archaeological site), the historical residential areas (e.g. Beaconsfield, Belgravia, West End, Memorial Road area and Herclear) various museums within the city (McGregor Museum, the William Humphreys Art Gallery, the Freddie Tait Golf Museum and the Spoornet Railway Museum), the Inner City area, the Galeshewe area and the Schmidtsdrift San settlement.

SECTION 6: BRIEF HISTORY OF THE STUDY AREA AND ITS ENVIRONS

The study area contains certain roads within two residential suburbs located within the Kimberley township area (demarcated municipal area of the Sol Plaatje Municipality) which is the capital and largest city of the Northern Cape Province.

The town of Kimberley developed from the diamond mining camp that was formerly known as Vooruitzicht, Colesberg Kopje and De Beers New Rush. In 1873, the government secretary, John Blades Currey, renamed the burgeoning town after Lord Kimberley, who as a member of Gladstone's first cabinet served as Secretary for the Colonies from 1870. The town attained municipal status in 877, and city status in 1912. *(Richardson, Historic Sites of South Africa, 2001, p 53)* Around 1994 post the apartheid era, the Kimberley City Council was renamed Sol Plaatje Municipality.

His appointment coincided with the discovery of diamonds in the area, and he became a prominent figure in the dispute over the ownership of Griqualand West, and the negotiations for its annexation as British territory. The new name was proclaimed on 5 July 1873.

In the Kimberley region, several alluvial diamond diggings had taken place. However, it appears that Canteen Koppie, approximately 30-33 km northeast of Roodepan, was one of the first. Mining activity started at Canteen Koppie in 1869 and continued until 1927 (Coetzee 2017). In 1871 miners from the Old De Beers mines discovered, on the farm of Johannes Nicholas De Beer, what would become the most productive diamond mine in the world, the Kimberley Mine (Matenga 2017; Rossouw 2018). According to Matenga (2017), mining activity radically increased within the first twelve months, which in turn attracted a labour population of approximately 50 000 men. Competing claims for the diamond fields, from the various South African governments existing at the time, lead to an increase in political stakes. For more than a decade many operators staked claims for the valuable mineral in "cut-throat competition" until the historic amalgamation in March 1888 took place between Cecil Rhodes's De Beers Mine and Barney Barnato's Kimberley Central Mining Company which in turn created the De Beers Consolidated Mines Ltd (Coetzee 2017; Matenga 2017). All the smaller diggings were eventually absorbed by the amalgamated company (Coetzee 2017).

During the South African war, also known as the Anglo Boer War, the Boers laid siege on Kimberley from 14 October 1899 to 15 February 1900 (Matenga 2017; Fourie 2013). British general Methuen successfully fought the Boers at Graspan, Modder River and Belmont in November 1899. Nevertheless, in December 1899, the Boers defeated the British forces at Magersfontein, approximately 25 km southwest of Kimberley (Matenga 2017; Rossouw 2018). This defeat became known as Britain's 'Black Week' (Matenga 2017). Furthermore, during the four-month siege at Kimberley, the Boers placed the town on a complete lockdown until it was relieved by

diamonds as well as a brief history of central historical figures during this period such as Cecil John Rhodes, see Gaigher (2014: 21-31). Several heritage resources associated with mining and military activities have been recorded around the Kimberley area, as well as

which in turn, determined the trajectory of the rail routes towards the diamond fields (Gibbs 2015: 3).

2001, Rossouw 2018, Van Ryneveld 2005).

townscape to control access in and out of the town (Fourie 2013).

In and around the Kimberley area are numerous monuments and declared heritage sites. These include sites of decisive battles relating to the Anglo Boer war, such as Siege of Kimberley in 1899 with the famous "Long Cecil" cannon on display, as well as the battlefield site of Magersfontein which became a field museum and monument in 1971 (Matenga 2017; https://www.sahistory.org.za/places/kimberley). Located in the centre of the city is a footprint of a kimberlite pipe excavation from the 19th century, known as The Big Hole. This site has been preserved as a National Monument and is believed to epitomise the diamond "rush", as well as the lasting impact of minerals in the history of South Africa (Matenga 2017). Approximately 185 buildings have been declared as Heritage Register and Provincial Heritage sites (National Monuments) in the Kimberley area. Archaeological sites such as Canteen Koppie was declared a National Monument in 1948 (Coetzee 2017; Rossouw 2018), while Doornlaagte 97 in the Kimberley District which was declared a Provincial Heritage site in 1965. Other Provincial Heritage sites include the Glacial pavements at Nooitgedacht, the Grave of Solomon T Plaatje located in the West End Cemetery, Kimberley, while the Belgravia Conservation Area and the Carrington Road Conservation Area are designated Heritage Areas, and the Cape Police Memorial on Lodge Road is noted on the Heritage Register (https://sahris.sahra.org.za/declaredsites).

General French on the 15th of February 1900. The Boer forces constructed numerous redoubts and encampments around the

The South African railway system was one of the largest in the African continent and dates back to the 1860s. During 1867, with the discovery of diamonds in Kimberley and surrounds, plans to extend the Cape Town to Wellington line was undertaken when the need for faster transport to and from the diamond fields became a necessity (Gibbs 2015: 3). Financed primarily by British loans, the Cape Government Railways' (CGR) railway network aimed to connect prime agricultural, industrial and commercial centres in the Colony,

Other historic technological advances include a tramway that connected Kimberley with Beaconsfield, in 1882, the first electric lights in South Africa illuminated the streets of Kimberley (Coetzee 2017). For an in-depth timeline of the Kimberley area and the discovery of

sites attributed to early town development (Beaumont 2007, Fourie 2012, Hutton 2013, Matenga 2017, Morris 2014, Morris & Kaplan

The only traces of any precolonial settlement within the city's boundaries are scatters of Stone Age artefacts and there is no record of what the place/s might have been called before the first nineteenth century frontier overlay of farm names. It lay beyond the areas

occupied by Tswana people in the pre-colonial period. Sites such as the nearby Wildebeest Kuil testify to a Khoe–San history dating up into the nineteenth century.

The city has considerable historical significance due to its diamond mining past and the siege during the Second Anglo-Boer war. It is further associated with important business people of this period such as Barney Barnato and Cecil John Rhodes who established the De Beers diamond company in the early days of the mining town. It is also associated with some other historical figures such as Sol Plaatje, a prominent writer and activist and Frances Baard as well-known trade unionist.

Belgravia, Kimberley's oldest residential suburb, dates back to the 1870s, bearing testament to the success stories of the time, with many of these massive homes built during the peak of diamond trade. It became a fashionable suburb in the 1890's's during a building boom which followed the amalgamation of the mines. The wealthier citizens built large, elegant homes of clay-coloured Kimberley brick, with elaborate iron roofs and intricate wooden verandah trim. The area has tree-lined streets, hedges and pleasant gardens which contribute to the historical streetscapes of this area. Large open spaces such as Queens Park and the school sport fields also contribute to the specific character of the area. Some well-known residents, associated with the early mining era history of Kimberley, resided in Belgravia, e.g. J. B. Currey, John Orr, Fritz Hirschhorn and Ernest Oppenheimer as well as Rhodes who financed the Sanatorium Kimberley's former most prestige hotel and health resort. Several declared National Monuments, Provincial Heritage sites and other sites/structures which have been included in the heritage register of the Province are found in this area.

SECTION 7: HERITAGE RESOURCES WITHIN THE STUDY AREA

The following areas within the study area are formally demarcated heritages areas in terms of Section 31 of the National Heritage Resources Act:

- Belgravia (Including Du Toitspan Road, Milner Street and Carrington)
- Memorial Road area

(A document is attached indicating the exact Boundaries of the Declared Heritage Areas – Annexure 3)

Various sites/structures within the study area have been identified in terms of Section 30 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 as Provincial Heritages Sites in the Northern Cape Provincial Heritage Register. Please see the attached **list of the Northern Cape** Heritage Authority, attached as Annexure 3. All these sites have been plotted on a plan, see *Figure 18* on the next page. Due to

the scale of the study area it is not possible to indicate all these sites on an A4/A3 page. This plan, however, gives a good indication of the areas where most of the identified heritage resources are found.

The demarcation of the heritage areas and the individually identified heritage resources listed in the Provincial Heritage Register is primarily based on an annotated *Survey of Buildings and Sites of Architectural, Historical and Contextual Importance in Kimberly* done by the Division of Professional and Technical Services of the former National Monuments Council in 1986. The listed heritage resources are primarily found in the Belgravia, Klisserville and Memorial Road areas as well as West End and the Central Business District Area.

Some further areas with heritage significance have been identified in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Spatial Development Framework, 2009. This is primarily the Central Business District (Civic Centre Precinct) of the city.

No further heritage audits have been done for the study area recently by either the Sol Plaatje Municipality or the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority. The previous heritage surveys, however, cover the study area of the amended HIA. The HIA have identified and described further heritage resources which have not been identified in these surveys in the assessment of the Cultural Landscape and Built Environment (Townscape and Streetscape Analysis) assessment for the study area in Chapter 8. Due to the nature of the activities of the deployment of the fibre network, more focus has been placed on the cultural landscape/streetscapes than the history or significance of individual heritage resources.



Figure 8: Heritage resources plotted within the study area – study area indicated with red dots

SECTION 8: CULTURAL LANDSCAPE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT (TOWNSCAPE AND STREETSCAPE) ASSESSMENT OF THE DIFFERENT SECTORS

The term "cultural landscape" embraces a diversity of manifestations of the interaction between humankind and its natural environment. A cultural landscape can be defined as a geographic area (including both cultural and natural resources), that is associated with a historic event, activity or person, or exhibiting any other cultural or aesthetic values.

The study area is an urban area (primarily suburban) which comprises tangible and intangible heritage resources. These resources do not occur in isolation from one another, but are rather as temporal palimpsests. These resources must be considered within the context of the cultural heritage baseline to provide a meaningful interpretation of the cultural significance of the individual resources, their interactions through time, and the multi-layered landscape.

The underneath listed factors will be used to analyse the cultural landscape and built environment (townscape and streetscape) and assess the possible impact of fibre deployment on the character and heritage significance of the study area. See **Tables 1 to 4** in this chapter. Indicators will then be proposed to minimise the impact of the fibre deployment on the cultural landscape and built environment in the specific Sectors.

- Urban structure (framework and hierarchy of routes and space, landmarks/features and edge conditions
- Density and mix (development intensity and range of uses)
- Scale, height and massing
- Architectural character form and appearances (building types, period styles, materials, style, colour, textures)
- Landscape setting and character (typography, natural features, vegetation and greenery)
- Street character spatial qualities and edge conditions, walls, trees, edges and fences.
- Build street frontages, architectural detail and roof outlines.

This chapter addresses the <u>heritage significance</u> of the townscapes and individual structures within the study area. It will, also identify and describe heritage resources in the assessment of the Cultural Landscape and Built Environment (Townscape and Streetscape Analysis) assessment for the study area. Due to the nature of the activities associated with the deployment of the fibre network in this area, which would be only by means of conventional trenching, more focus would be placed on the cultural landscape/streetscapes than the history or significance of individual heritage resources.

Sector 9 contains the Belgravia and Herclear residential area areas. These areas has addressed simultaneously with the Memorial Road area as they contain similar historical landscapes. <u>No</u> aerial fibre is proposed in these areas and the assessment will thus only address the impact of the deployment of through conventional trenching.

The residential suburbs of Belgravia and Herclear, Memorial Road area and Klisser contain some of the formally declared heritage areas within the study area. It is characterised by tree-lined streets, hedges and pleasant gardens which contribute to the historical streetscapes of these areas. Large open spaces such as Queens Park and the schools and school sport fields as well as some landmark sites such as the Honoured Dead Memorial contribute to the specific character of the area.

The residential suburbs of Belgravia, Memorial Road area and Klisser have historical and architectural association with the early mining history of Kimberley and some historical events and figures from this period. There is also some association with the Anglo Boer War – e.g. the Honoured Dead Memorial and its sacred circle. These areas contain historical townscapes which are important components in the social and historical layering of the development of the original Kimberley township. Many of the streetscapes, individual dwelling houses and other structures have aesthetic, historical, architectural as well as associational significance.

Several declared National Monuments, Provincial Heritage sites and other sites/structures which have been included in the heritage register of the Province are found in the wider Belgravia and Herclear areas.

The major portion of the amended study area is adjacent to Aristotle Avenue (R64) one of the main access routes into the town towards Boshof and eventually Bloemfontein. Nearer to the Belgravia area its name changes to Regiment Road. To the north is the railway line and towards the south the residential suburbs of Belgravia and Herclear. No identified heritage resources are found along this section of Aristotle Avenue (R64) except for some dwelling houses older than 60 years but none of them having any significant historical or architectural significance. Most of the erven have high solid boundary walls and little of the actual dwelling houses are visible from the road. Similar to most areas in Kimberley the streetscape is flat and there is a combination of avenue trees and pockets of garden trees. Little vegetation on the street verges. See the urban and cultural landscape analysis in Table 1. On the next page are some images of the typical streetscape along Aristotle Avenue.



Figure 9: Aristotle Avenue (R64) streetscape



Figure 10: Tree avenues Aristotle Avenue (R64) streetscape

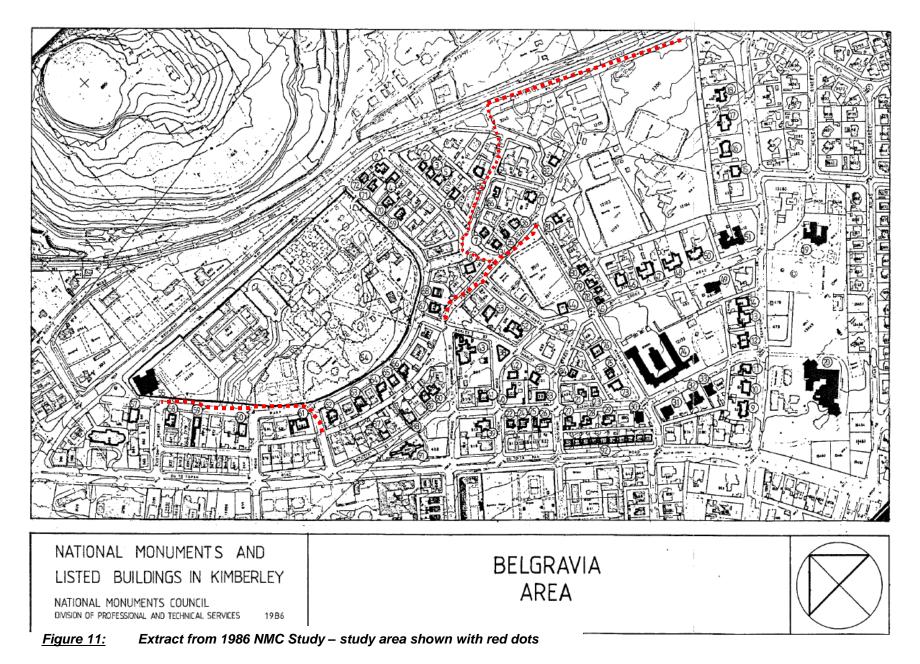
A number of dwelling houses in the amended study area have been identified in the amended study area as part of the 1986 National Monuments Council. See *Figure 8* and *Figure 11* on the next page. These dwelling houses are located along portions of respectively Rendlesham Road, Foley Street and Spencer Lane.

These includes the following dwelling houses:

17 Belgrave Road c/o Smith Street (Erf 448)
18 Belgrave Road c/o Foley Street (Erf 445)
1 Smith Street (Erf 434)
2 Smith Street (Erf 12087)
23 Park Road c/o Harley Street (452)
24 Park Road (Erf 453)
13 Spencer Street (Erf 16656)
17 Spencer Street (Erf 599)
19 Spencer Street (Erf 600)

These dwelling houses have been identified as heritage resources due to them being good examples of an architectural style of a certain period within the history of Kimberley. These houses are considered 3A heritage resources. All other dwelling houses along these road are older than 60 years and are considered 3C heritage resources.

The Cenotaph – Designed by William Timlin, partner of Greatbach, and erected in 1928 to honour 400 men who died in the First World War. Surrounded by cypress trees, lawn and plant beds. This is considered a 3A heritage resource.



Deployment of a fibre network system within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

Underneath and on the next pages are some images of some of these dwelling houses as well as typical streetscapes and other land mark sites and structures as well as the architectural character and style in the <u>wider</u> Belgravia, Herclear and Memorial Road areas.



Figures 12 and 13: Tree lanes on the sidewalks and in the middle of respectively Memorial Road and Carrington Street



Figure 12: 23 Park Road

Figure 13: 24 Park Road



Figure 14: The Cenotaph

Figure 15: 17 Belgrave Road

Underneath and on the next page are a few of the dwelling house structures with exceptional architectural significance. None of these buildings fall within the study area but gives an indication of the nature of the architecture within this cultural landscape. Many buildings present a high level of architectural detail, including bay windows, articulated entrances and porches, roofed verandas, and timber fretwork to gable ends.



Figure 16: Kimberley Boys High in Memorial Road, Belgravia



<u>Figure 17</u> Edwardian style Kimberley Girls High School Building, (Rendelsham Road, Belgravia



<u>Figure 18:</u> Alexander McGregor Memorial Museum (10 Chapel Street) (a declared National Monument and Provincial Heritage site)



<u>Figure 20</u>: Late Victorian mansion in 10 Lodge Road with typical wooden, decorated verandah (National Monument and Provincial heritage site)



Figure 19: Victorian dwelling at 12 Edgerton Road, Belgravia



<u>Figure 21:</u> Lodge Road (National Monument and Provincial Heritage site)

Underneath are more typical residential streetscapes. The streets have a residential character and the edges form enclosure which gives a sense of place. The edge conditions is a combination of traditional fences and more modern type of fences which in many cases effectively screen much of the front garden spaces and buildings with generally the roof spaces being visible.



<u>Figures 22 - 24</u>: Building frontages and roof outlines are largely setback from the street boundary and are often screened from view by walls, fences and trees.

It should be noted that, as only conventional trenching is proposed, there would in general be no visual impact on the cultural landscape and built environment. The sidewalks and associated curb stones as well as the tree avenues are, however, also an important component of the cultural landscape and built environment in this historical area of Kimberley. On the next page, Table 1, is an analysis of the cultural landscape and built environment. The analysis recommends indicators/potential impacts/mitigation proposals to minimise any possible negative impacts of conventional trenching within the wider Belgravia, Memorial Road and Herclear area.

TABLE 1: ASSESSMENT OF THE CULTURAL LANDSCAPE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT IN SECTORS 7 AND 9 (BELGRAVIA, MEMORIAL ROAD AREA AND HERCLEAR)					
Factor/element	Analysis	Indicators/potential impacts/mitigation proposals As no aerial fibre deployment is proposed there would be no visual impact on the streetscapes or individual heritage resources. No indicators in this regard are thus required.			
Urban structure (framework and hierarchy of routes and space,	Radial road structure around landmark sites such as Queens Park and the Honoured Dead Memorial.				
landmarks/features and edge conditions	Longitudinal and square blocks in the residential areas which is somewhat unusual in older rural township areas.	Protect avenue trees and historical original curb stones and paving.			
	Major routes such as Carrington Road and to a lesser extent Dutoitspan Road have a central row of trees.	Trenching activities must comply with the Tree Protection Guideline For Construction, Excavation & Trenching For Aerial And Underground Fibre Optic Cabling in Annexure 5 and Frogfoot's Draft Ftth Aerial Line Cable Specifications in Annexure 6 in so far it addresses			
	Typical of the sidewalks are mature tree lanes. Little other greenery on the sidewalks. Some of the pavements or carriageway crossings are paved but mostly gravel verges are	conventional trenching and the protection of tree root systems and historical curb stones and to prevent any damage to the root systems of the trees.			
	present.	No curb stones to be removed or damaged. Trenching on side corners should be by means of tunnelling underneath curb stones.			
Urban Grain (pattern of blocks, erven and buildings)	Because the blocks are relatively small, there a few erven to a block and the houses appear to be quite large in relation to the size of the erven.	None			
	The area has relatively high density with quite an urban quality to it.				
Density and mix (development intensity and range of uses)	Existing development almost exclusively residential. The areas have a relatively higher density with community facilities such as schools and churches, parks and small low	None			
Scale, height and	scale local commercial facilities. Domestic scale is prevalent, primarily single	None			
oouio, noigin anu	Demostic scale is prevalent, prinality single	Holio			

massing	storey. Massing is commensurate with single residential dwellings and accompanying rectangular form with pitched roofs and articulated frontages.	
Architectural character form and appearances (building types, period styles, materials, style, colour, textures)	Architectural character is domestic and includes historical period styles such as Victorian and Edwardian. Also typical is the verandah's.	New elements such as poles and wires would be out of character. Modern or contemporary elements should not be installed.
	Buildings are set back from the street and are often screened from view by walls, fences and trees.	
	The area conforms to a consistent/uniform homogeneous period style.	
Landscape setting and character (typography, natural features, vegetation and greenery)	Kimberley is flat and there is a combination of avenue trees and pockets of garden trees. Little vegetation on the street verges.	Trenching activities must comply with the Tree Protection Guideline For Construction, Excavation & Trenching For Aerial And Underground Fibre Optic Cabling in Annexure 5 and Frogfoot's Draft Ftth Aerial Line Cable Specifications in Annexure 6 in so far it addresses conventional trenching and the protection of tree root systems and historical curb stones and to prevent any damage to the root systems of the trees.
Street character – spatial qualities and edge conditions, walls, trees, edges and fences.	The streets have a residential character and the edges form enclosure which gives a sense of place.	None
	The numerous intersections due to the small blocks – contributes to a sense of place.	
	Edge conditions – there is a combination of traditional fences and more modern type of fences which in many cases effectively screen much of the front garden spaces and buildings with generally the roof spaces being visible.	
Build street frontages, architectural detail and roof outlines.	Building frontages and roof outlines are largely setback from the street boundary, more often than not only visible with oblique views	None

through gaps in the street boundary enclosures and screening vegetation.	
Many buildings present a high level of architectural detail, including bay windows, articulated entrances and porches, roofed verandas, and timber fretwork to gable ends.	
Most building frontages, particularly the late Victorian/Edwardian houses have some form of gable end facing the street, setting up a rhythm of alternate pitched roof elements, and horizontal elements of parapets, eaves and ridge lines.	

SECTION 9: VISUAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

A Visual Impact Assessment (VIA) formed part of the previously submitted HIA. It, however, only covered the areas <u>where aerial fibre</u> <u>has been proposed</u> as the fibre deployment by means of conventional trenching would have no visual impact on the receiving environment. It is thus not relevant to the current downscaled HIA as only conventional trenching is proposed and the Visual Impact Assessment Section has been removed from the HIA.

SECTION 10: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Heritage resources do not occur in isolation from heritage producers or consumers. To this effect, a pivotal component of the Heritage Resource Management process is an effective, integrated Public Participation Process (PPP) to:

- Identify, acknowledge, and analyse the needs, wants and expectations of stakeholders;
- Facilitate two-way communication streams between all stakeholders that promotes inclusive, participatory decision-making processes; and
- Manage risks and conflicts that may manifest.

The Public Participation Process adhered to legislative requirements, as well as the principles embodied by the International Association of Public Participation (IAP2) to achieve the objectives, goals and priorities as outlined in the following table.

Notify	Engage	Include	Co-operate	Empower
Create awareness of the heritage resource management process in relation to the enrolment of a fibre network within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area, how it will impact the public, and indicate proposed mutually beneficial solutions	Engage with key stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) through implementation of a functional and effective communication plan	Create a platform for all stakeholders to provide suggestions, concerns, aspirations and solutions	Forge partnerships with the stakeholders to ensure alignment of interest for achieving common goals and objectives	Ensure meaningful participation and inclusive decision-making which empowers stakeholders

There is only one registered heritage group within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area and a copy of the document was sent to them. The HIA was advertised in the *Find It* online newspaper. A copy was only put on the website of the *Heritage Portal* (<u>http://www.the</u>heritageportal.co.za). The document was also referred to the local ward councillors and the relevant internal Departments of the Sol Plaatje Municipality. Copies of these notices are attached as **Annexure 7**.

A total of five comments were received, please see **Annexure 8**. One was in support of any type of deployment while the others raised the following issues which are summarised underneath with a response thereto: (A **formal response letter addressed to SAHRA** is attached as **Annexure 9**.)

It should be noted that these objections referred to the whole study area and in most cases specifically to the deployment of aerial fibre. They are thus mostly not relevant to the downscaled study area, but the full initial response has been kept in the document for record purposes.

10.1 Expired Wayleaves Approval

- Wayleaves have expired and have been unlawfully obtained
- No public participation process during wayleave approval process

<u>Response</u>

Although not directly related to the heritage process, the nature of the Wayleave Approvals does determine the manner in which the fibre is allowed to be deployed within the road reserves of the municipal area.

The application for Wayleave Approvals to the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality to enable Frogfoot Networks to do work in the road reserves (sidewalks/verges) has been submitted in the normal manner and there were no unlawful processes. The municipality did not require any heritage approvals for their initial approval of the wayleaves.

As indicated above, due to the long periods it took to obtain any responses from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority, Frogfoot's Wayleave Approvals obtained from the municipality have since lapsed. A new application has since been submitted and Frogfoot Networks have had several meetings with the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality in this regard. This Department has requested a public participation process for the Wayleave Approval application. They agreed that the public participation process for the HIA can serve this purpose.

There is no national standard for the Wayleave Approval process at municipalities and each municipality has its own requirements. A public participation process is not normally required for Wayleave Approvals, but some municipalities By-Laws allows for it to be requested. There is no such requirement in the relevant By-Laws of the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area.

10.2 Micro-trenching should be the preferred option of fibre deployment

- Micro-trenching should be the preferred option
- Frogfoot should pursue this with the municipality
- HIA should recommend micro-trenching

Response

Micro-trenching would be the most desirable option to deploy fibre to lessen the impact on any heritage resources within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area and is stated as such in the HIA.

Micro-trenching is a fibre-laying technique that uses specialised machines to cut a narrow and shallow trench into a road's surface, alongside the pavement where the curb and the tarmac meet, rather than traditional fibre laying techniques which require much larger trenches to be dug.

The benefits of micro-trenching are:

- Less disruption of roads and sidewalks
- Faster deployment
- More cost effective trenching

This is also the preferred method of implementation for Frogfoot and they have used it in other municipalities as can be seen on their website. (<u>https://www.frogfootfibre.com/frogfoot/myaccount/home/news/post.jsp?postId=12</u>) This method of trenching is used extensively in Europe and the USA, but has yet to become widely accepted by municipalities here in SA. Frogfoot is in the process of setting up a Proof of Concept projects with both Tshwane and Cape Town municipalities.

Frogfoot Networks, however, had several discussions in this regard with the Sol Plaatje Municipality's Engineering Department and they are not willing to support micro-trenching as they are of the opinion that it would pose a threat to the structural integrity of their roads.

The issue was again discussed with them as a result of these comments and the following e-mail, dated 29 April 2021, was sent to Renier Meyer of Frogfoot Networks by Moghamad Abrahams of the Directorate Roads and Stormwater of the municipality:

"There is currently no National Standard for the provision of micro trenching currently in existence (in compliance with the Standards Act). The only current standard for the provision of telecom ducting is SANS 1200LC, which makes provision for conventional trenching methods. The methodology employed in micro trenching is a machined one which rely on scanning technology which has serious limitation when dealing with older services which tend to have densities beyond the parameters of such devices (scanners). As the Sol Plaatje Municipality we are constantly exposed to these devices and thus, we are in a position to comment on the effectiveness of these devises. Currently, there is a place for these scanners. However, when using these scanners as a means of foresight for a blind mechanised method it would present an infinite risk to our infrastructure." (Please see **Annexure 10** for a copy of this e-mail.)

Although micro-trenching would have been the preferred method of deployment from a heritage perspective, it is a municipal council prerogative to allow micro-trenching or not and some municipalities allow it while other refuse it such as in this case.

10.3 The necessary heritage and environmental processes were not followed before construction started

As indicated earlier, certain of the activities associated with the allowed manner of deployment of the fibre network system within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area are subject to Sections 34 and 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) (NHRA). As soon as Frogfoot Networks has been notified regarding the required heritage processes, they appointed heritage consultants to assist them with the required processes as set out in the Act as explained in paragraph 1 of this letter. They stopped work and also removed the aerial fibre from the declared conservation areas.

10.4 Harm to trees during the deployment of aerial fibre

- Champion trees need to be identified
- Trees have been harmed
- Frogfoot negotiated with the municipality for tree cutters
- Local residents have not been involved in the pruning of trees as prescribed in tree protocol of Frogfoot

<u>Response</u>

The importance of the heritage significance of individual trees and tree lanes on the sidewalks within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area, and specifically within the declared heritage areas such as Belgravia and the Memorial Road area, but also as an important streetscape component elsewhere in the city, is clearly described and acknowledged in the HIA. Most of these trees are mature and some of the trees within the historical areas are associated with historic figures who lived in these areas in the past, hence several of them being considered as "champion trees". For this reason, a landscape architect was involved to provide an expert input for the HIA and developed a tree protocol (*Tree Protection Guideline for Construction, Excavation & Trenching for Aerial And Underground Fibre Optic Cabling, attached as Annexure 5 to HIA*) to limit any damage to these "champion trees" as well as trees in general within the study area. Frogfoot Networks also amended their *Draft FTTH Aerial Line Cable Specifications,* attached as Annexure to the HIA, to reflect the recommendations in the tree protocol prepared for the HIA.

It is considered unfortunate if some of these trees have been harmed by the activities of Frogfoot Networks during the deployment of fibre earlier. It appears if there is much more sensitivity in this regard and more interaction with individual land owners and it should be noted that only four (4) people complained about harm to some trees within the study area.

As these trees are located on municipal land, Frogfoot Networks were not allowed to prune any of these trees or appoint their own contractors. In terms of their Wayleave Approvals the municipality provided them with municipal contracted tree pruners/cutters who they were required to use. Pruning was thus done by these municipal contractors. These contractors have been sensitised about the tree protocols and it would be recommended that some training be done with them regarding the requirements of the tree protocols.

10.5 Damage to curb stones in historical areas

The objectors claim that the trenching causes some damage to curb stones in the historical areas.

<u>Response</u>

It is not clear where this damage was done as no proof in this regard was submitted. It is a specific requirement of the HIA that these curb stones should be protected. Frogfoot Networks indicated that no trenching was yet done in the declared conservation areas where these curb stones are found – fibre has been deployed by means of aerial fibre in these areas which has since been removed and all work in these areas has stopped pending the outcome of the HIA.

As stated in the HIA, none of the historical curb stones (older than 60 years) will be removed during the conventional trenching activities. Where road cuts are done, the contractors should tunnel/trench underneath these curb stones.

10.6 Trenches being left open for long times

It has been claimed that trenches have been left open for long periods of time.

<u>Response</u>

Although this issue are not related to the HIA as such, Frogfoot Networks have certain protocols with regard to closing up trenches. The general rule is that in normal circumstances the maximum period for it to be not enclosed is five (5) days and on private driveways no longer than half a day. These trenches should also be securely barricaded for public safety reasons.

In some exceptional circumstances, e.g. where they hit rock, it would take longer to enclose these trenches as it sometimes needs to be filled with concrete which first need to set before the trench can be enclosed.

10.7 Need geological proof why it is difficult to trench in Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

The objectors require geological proof why is is difficult to trench within the Sol Plaatje municipal area as various other companies have been able to do it while deploying some type of underground services.

Response

The geological conditions depend on the specific area within the municipal area. For example, dolomite deposits are found in the areas adjacent to the CBD which makes trenching difficult – these are the areas where Frogfoot Networks will deploy most of their fibre network. In some of the other areas within the City this is not the case, e.g. the areas where some other contractors of e.g. Vodacam is trenching at the moment.

10.8 Trenching should be done on street corners

The objectors pointed out the negative visual impact of aerial fibre structures on street corners and requires that trenching be done.

Response

The negative visual impact of the current poles associated with the aerial fibre on street corners/intersections has been clearly pointed out in the HIA and certain mitigating measures have been proposed. There are, however, some practical implications which need to be considered, e.g. the structural integrity of the structures. Other options such as for example the use of stay wires have been investigated by Frogfoot, but these wires would not be clearly visible in the evening which can have some safety implications for pedestrians. Frogfoot Networks will have to address this issue in accordance with the heritage indicators in the HIA.

The HIA recommends the following mitigating measures in Chapter 11 with regard to the positioning of the poles on the street corners/intersections:

"It is recommended that an alternative type of pole is used at intersections, which does not require bracing and multiple poles. A stronger steel structure with a single base / anchor point should be investigated. The actual visual bulk of the structure must be reduced and if possible two poles placed at the corners of the splays rather than a single one placed within the splay should be considered. The structures on the corners cannot be hidden and thus require greater aesthetic consideration. The poles should be in lighter shades and neutral colours that blend better with the general background. The aim is to reduce the visual clutter and physical barriers presented by the multiple timber poles on the street corners."

It should be noted that no aerial fibre would be allowed within the conservations areas. No objections were received from any residents within the areas where aerial fibre has already been deployed.

10.9 Cumulative impact

The HIA only addresses the study area and concern was expressed regarding the possible cumulative impact should other companies also decide to use aerial fibre to deploy their fibre networks.

Response

Should any other company decide to deploy aerial fibre within the Sectors where it is proposed by Frogfoot Networks or within other areas the same processes need to be followed in terms of the NHRA and should it be considered necessary further streetscape and visual impact assessments will have to be done to determine the impact and desirability thereof. It is, however, highly unlikely that another fibre network company would deploy fibre within the same area as another company as this would not be a financially feasible option for them.

10.10 Poles near erf boundaries cause a security risk

One of the objectors claim that the poles being erected very close to their erf boundaries would pose a security risk to them.

Response

The poles in the area where this objector is residing have all been removed and there would be no aerial fibre. It is not precisely clear why these poles would cause a security risk to land owners. Notwithstanding, all poles close to erf boundary walls elsewhere have been removed and would be at least a metre to a metre and a half away from it. The optimal position of the poles is discussed with individual land owners. It should, however, be noted that the position of the poles are also determined by where the municipal services are located within the road reserve (sidewalk) and there are often no other options available. In this regard it should also be noted that only one objection in this regard has been received.

10.11 Fibre to be deployed in limited areas

It was stated that although it is claimed that the deployment of fibre would have economic advantages for the City, this would not be available to everybody as fibre would be deployed within limited areas.

Response

Fibre is generally deployed in areas where residents are interested to connect to it and there needs to be a return in investment for the specific fibre firm. Should there be interest in other areas, the fibre network would be expanded to include these areas.

10.12 Using of lanes behind dwelling houses

The option of using some existing lanes behind dwelling houses in some of the residential areas should be considered as aerial fibre would have less of a visual impact in these lanes.

Response

This option was investigated. These lanes belong to either the municipality or Telkom and it is a very difficult and time consuming process to lease public lanes for the purpose of deploying fibre. Many portions of these lanes have been subdivided and consolidated with the adjacent residential erven and are thus now private property where it would not be possible to deploy fibre. Access to the lanes in certain areas are also not possible as a result hereof.

10.13 No reference to the approved 2008 Spatial Development Framework

It is stated that the HIA does not refer to the approved 2008 Spatial Development Framework

Response

The 2008 SDF was studied. The HIA, however, refers to the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality Draft Spatial Development Framework 2018-2023 as this document addresses conservation and heritage resources in the municipal area in much more detail than the 2008 document and was thus considered more relevant for the purposes of this study.

10.14 The study did not identify all the individual heritage resources within the study area

It was indicated that Frogfoot Networks should have expanded the scope of the study so that all individual heritage resources within the municipal area could have been identified.

Response

As indicated in the HIA, it was due to the extent of the study area not possible to determine the heritage significance of all individual heritage (e.g. for the individual buildings older than 60 years) resources in the area. It is the responsibility of the relevant heritage authority to do a detailed heritage audit of the municipal area and prepare a heritage register. The main heritage resources which would be impacted on by the activities of the fibre deployment within the downscaled HIA have been identified, mapped and described in the HIA.

SECTION 11: RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSION

The heritage consultants have been involved in the process of investigating different alternatives to mitigate any adverse effects of the proposed deployment of a fibre network on heritage resources within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area. The opinion is held that the proposed deployment of a fibre network within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area would offer many economic advantages for local residents. It is, however, considered important that deployment of any new structures, such as for example the structures associated with the aerial fibre deployment (wooden poles and cables) within older urban landscapes should be carefully considered.

The Heritage Impact Assessment concluded that it is clear that certain areas within the downscaled study area do have very high heritage significance (e.g. the Belgravia residential area) and it is recommended that no aerial fibre be deployed within the study area as per the decision of Frogfoot Networks. In this area the architectural and historical significance of individual dwellings and other structures as well as streetscapes would be visually negatively impacted on by aerial fibre structures. Although micro-trenching would have been the preferred manner of fibre deployment in these areas, it is not allowed by the Sol Plaatje Municipality. The option of deployment of a fibre through conventional trenching is thus the best available option and is supported, due to the economic advantages which a fibre network would have for residents in these areas. Certain mitigating measures need to be complied with to protect the root systems of the mature trees which are also an important heritage resource in these areas. The historic pavement structures should also not be damaged and all excavations should be underneath the historic curb stones.

From a heritage point of view it is thus recommended that fibre deployment by means of conventional trenching in the downscaled study area as per the recommendations of the Heritage Impact Assessment be allowed to continue, subject to the implementation of the underneath proposed mitigation measures due to the important economic advantages which the deployment of a fibre network would have for residents of the Sol Plaatje Municipal area.

It is thus recommended that the South African Heritage Authority endorses the findings and underneath mitigation measures of this HIA with regard to the deployment of a fibre network within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area (both conventional trenching and aerial fibre) and that the Northern Cape Heritage Authority issues a permit for work done to the sidewalks older than 60 years to allow for the deployment of fibre through conventional trenching.

- (i) The following recommendations of the Urban Landscape Analysis be implemented:
 - Compliance with the proposed **Tree Protection Guideline for Construction, Excavation & Trenching for Aerial and Underground Fibre Optic Cabling** attached as **Annexure 5** to prevent any damage to root systems of mature trees which are considered an important heritage resource within this urban context. Any subcontractors should be trained by Frogfoot Networks regarding these protocols.
 - Compliance with **Frogfoot Draft Ftth Aerial Line Cable Specifications** attached as **Annexure 6** in so far it addresses conventional trenching and the protection of tree root systems and historical curb stones.
 - Care should be taken to not harm any of the historical curb stones. Trenching should be underneath the curb stones.
- (ii) Archaeological monitoring of all excavation activities by a suitably qualified and registered archaeologist.
- (iii) A Close-Up Report be prepared by Frogfoot Networks within 30 days of completion confirming compliance with the recommendations of the Heritage Impact Assessment.

SECTION 12 REFERENCES

PRIMARY SOURCES

Google Earth images and Google Pro images

National Geo-Spatial Information (NGI): Historic aerial photographs

Photographs: Christine Havenga

Surveyor general: Survey diagrams and maps

Survey of Buildings and Sites of Architectural, Historical and Contextual Importance in Kimberly done by the Division of Professional and Technical Services of the former National Monuments Council in 1986

Northern Cape Heritage Register

Survey of Buildings and Sites of Architectural, Historical and Contextual Importance in Kimberly done by the Division of Professional and Technical Services of the former National Monuments Council in 1986

Frogfoot Draft FTTH Aerial Line Cable Specifications

ACTS, POLICIES AND GUIDELINES

Sol Plaatje Local Municipality Draft Spatial Development Framework 2018-2023

National Heritage Resources Act (Act No.25 of 1999). Government Gazette Vol: 406, Cape Town. 28 April 1999. No. 19974.

Sol Plaatje Municipal Planning By-Law (2015) and Development Management Scheme

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

Anderson, Tania (2001). A Beginner's Guide to the Plants of Kimberley and Surrounds.

Beet, George and others (10996). Knights of the Shovel. Glimpses of Life on the Diamond Fields 1869 – 1914.

Coetzee, F. P. (2017). Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment: Phase 1 Investigation for a Prospecting Right Application of Diamond Alluvial, Diamond General and Diamond Kimberlite near Kimberley on a Portion of the Farm Rooifontein 1722 (Previously known as a Portion of the Farm Dutoitspan 119), Tokologo Local Municipality, Lejweleputswa District Municipality, Free State Province. Unpublished report. Pretoria.

Fourie, W. (2012). Heritage Impact Assessment- The proposed 10mw Photovoltaic (PV) Power Plant on the Farm Slypklip (Farm 198) near Kimberley, Northern Cape Province. Unpublished report. PGS Heritage: Pretoria.

Matenga, E. (2017). Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment (including Palaeontological Assessment) requested in terms of section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act No 25/1999 for a mining right on a portion of Portion 1 & Portion of Portion 351 of farm Vooruitzight 81 Kimberley District, Northern Cape Province. Unpublished report. AHSA: Johannesburg

McNish, J. T. (1969) Graves and Guineas. Adventures in Diamond Country, Kimberley 1871 – 1873. Struik.

McNish, J. T. (1970) The Glittering Road. Adventures in Diamond Country, Kimberley 1874 – 1876, Struik

Morris, D. (2006. Report on a Phase 1 Archaeological Assessment of proposed clay quarry at Roodepan 7, Kimberley, Northern Cape. Unpublished report. McGregor Museum: Kimberley.

Oberholzer, B. (2005). *Guideline for involving visual & aesthetic specialists in EIA processes.* CSIR Report No ENV-S-C 2005 053 F, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Cape Town.

Resistance in Northern Cape in the nineteenth century: history and commemoration: Proceedings of a mini-conference held at the McGregor Museum, Kimberly 14- 16 September 2011.

Richardson, Deirdré (2001) Historic Sites of South Africa. Struik Publishers.

Roberts, Brian (1972) The Diamond Magnates. Hamish Hamilton, London.

ANNEXURE 1

LOCATION OF THE CURRENT STUDY AREA IN RELATION TO THE PREVIOUS STUDY AREA



Boundaries of the the study area of the initial HIA in yellow and the study area of the downscaled HIA indicated roughly with red dots

ANNEXURE 2

ANNEXURE 2: PLAN SHOWING THE STUDY AREA OF THE AMENDED HIA



ANNEXURE 3

NID ROD'S

Our Ref: Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319

Date: Thursday, 15 October 2020 Email:kelebogiłecwangae@icloud.com



NOTICE OF INTENT TO DEVELOP

Attention:

Christine Havenga Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner 47 Lapalala Crescent (Erf: 379) Clara Anna Fontein Durbanville 7550

Tel: 073 1951 040

Email: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za

IMPLEMENTATION OF A FIBRE NETWORK SYSTEM BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS (PTY) LTD IN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA:

Thank you for your indication that the above development is to take place in Kimberley, Sol Plaatje Municipality in the Northern Cape.

1. Property Description:

Frogfoot Networks Pty (Ltd), an open access fibre network provider, has identified certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area for the deploying of a fibre network system.

Initially 9 sectors (term which they use to indicate the different areas of deployment) have been identified, but it was eventually decided to exclude certain areas. The current areas of intended deployment are the following: Sector 1 New Park Sector 2 Caters Glen Sector 3 Heuwelsig Sector 4 Cassandra Sector 7 Klisser Sector 8 South Ridge/Minerva Gardens Sector 9 Belgravia

NORTHERN CAPE HERITAGE RESOURCES AUTHORITY- ADDRESS: 1 MONRIDGE OFFICE PARK, KIMBERLEY, 8301*Tel: 053 831 2537 Fax: 053 833 1435* Mobile: 0790369294* Email: ratha.timothy@gmail.com

Our Ref: Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319

Date: Thursday, 15 October 2020 Email:kelebogilecwangae@icloud.com



2. Proposal Description:

The deployment of a fibre network system within the municipal road network system in the areas indicated on the Locality Plan. Various options of deployment have been considered depending on the specific circumstances of an area. In terms of Frogfoot's Wayleave Approval, obtained from the Sol Plaatje Municipality on 30 January 2020, the following manners of deploying fibre are allowed :

- Conventional trenching
- Overhead lines

Frogfoot Networks decided to not go ahead with aerial fibre deployment within Belgravia, Memorial Road area and Klisserville. They already started to remove poles and other aerial related infrastructure.

3. Comments:

In terms of section 38 of the NHRA, at the earliest stages of any development project, Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority (NCHRA) must be informed through the submission of a completed Notification of Intent to Develop (NID) form. Frogfoot started the development without adhering to the prescripts of the National Heritage Resources Act, no. 25 of 1999.

In response to the information provided in the NID form, NCHRA must determine whether or not heritage resources are likely to be impacted by the proposed development:

- NCHRA will require further studies in areas protected under section 34 of the National Heritage Resources Act.
- A visual impact study, cultural landscape as well as mapping of heritage resources, particularly the historic structures, to inform contextual impacts.
- Since there is reason to believe that heritage resources, especially of local significance, will be impacted upon, NCHRA requires an Heritage Impact Assessment in terms of section 38(3) of the NHRA (act 25 of 1999) assessing

NORTHERN CAPE HERITAGE RESOURCES AUTHORITY- ADDRESS: 1 MONRIDGE OFFICE PARK, KIMBERLEY, 8301*Tel: 053 831 2537* Fax: 053 833 1435* Mobile: 0790369294* Email: <u>ratha.timothy@gmail.com</u>

Our Ref: Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319

Date: Thursday, 15 October 2020 Email:kelebogilecwangae@icloud.com



the impacts of the development on the heritage resources which it has identified; Visual impact, cultural landscape and historic structures.

- An HIA is required consisting of Visual Impact Assessment, a Cultural Landscape study (the essential character of an area) and a Built Environment study consisting of mapping the historic structures in the affected area as well as any other heritage resources.
- The results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the impact of the development on heritage resources in the affected area.
- Decisions on conventional or micro trenching within the road reserve on evidence of any significant Archaeological material in the area must be made by the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) {*Mr Phillip Hines, email: phine@sahra.org.za*}

4. Terms and conditions:

Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority reserves the right to request additional information as required. This letter does not constitute conclusion of processes under the National Heritage Resources Act (Act no.25 of 1999). These processes may only proceed further once the contents of this letter have been adhered to.



Our Ref: Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319

Date: Thursday, 15 October 2020 Email:kelebogilecwangae@icloud.com



Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated officials using the project name quoted above.

Yours faithfully

Rose Cwangae Heritage Officer Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority

Ratha Timothy Manager Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority



Our Ref:

Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319 Date: Thursday, 04 March 2021 Email:rcwangae@gmail.com



NOTICE OF INTENT TO DEVELOP RESPONSE

Attention:

Christine Havenga Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner 47 Lapalala Crescent (Erf: 379) Clara Anna Fontein Durbanville 7550

Tel: 073 1951 040

Email: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za

IMPLEMENTATION OF A FIBRE NETWORK SYSTEM BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS (PTY) LTD IN VERWOERD PARK, DIAMOND PARK AND RIVIERA:

Thank you for your indication that the above development is to take place in Kimberley- Verwoerd Park, Diamond Park, and Riviera- Sol Plaatje Municipality in the Northern Cape to round off the project.

1. Property Description:

Frogfoot Networks Pty (Ltd), an open access fibre network provider, intends to deploy a fibre network system in portions of the Verwoerd Park, Diamand Park and Riviera suburbs of the Sol Plaatje Municipal area as per the Locality Plan (Annexure 1).

This area is known as Sector 10 in terms of Frogoot's deployment programme.

2. Proposal Description:

The deployment of a fibre network system within the municipal road network system in the areas indicated on the Locality Plan, Annexure 1. Various options of deployment have been considered depending on the specific circumstances of an

Our Ref:

Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319 Date: Thursday, 04 March 2021 Email:rcwangae@gmail.com



area. Frogfoot's is still awaiting a Wayleave Approval from the Directorate Infrastructure and Services of the Sol Plaatje Municipality. In terms of previous Wayleave Approvals and further discussions with this Directorate it was indicated that the following manners of deploying fibre are allowed :

- Conventional trenching
- Overhead lines

No micro trenching in the road reserve would be allowed as the Sol Plaatje Municipalityn Directorate Infrastructure and Services indicated that the SANS 1200 Regulations (Standardised Specification for Civil Engineering Construction) do not make provision for it.

3. Comments:

In response to the information provided in the NID form, NCHRA must determine whether or not heritage resources are likely to be impacted by the proposed development:

- NCHRA will require further studies in areas protected under section 34 of the National Heritage Resources Act, i.e. properties that are generally protected under the Act.
- Undertake a visual impact study, cultural landscape as well as mapping of heritage resources, if any, particularly the historic structures, to inform contextual impacts.
- Since there is reason to believe that possible heritage resources, especially of local significance or properties 60 years or older, will be impacted upon, NCHRA requires an Heritage Impact Assessment in terms of section 38(3) of the NHRA (act 25 of 1999) assessing the impacts of the development on the heritage resources which it has identified; Visual impact, cultural landscape and historic structures.

NORTHERN CAPE HERITAGE RESOURCES AUTHORITY- ADDRESS: 1 MONRIDGE OFFICE PARK, KIMBERLEY, 8301*Tel: 053 831 2537* Fax: 053 833 1435* Mobile: 0790369294* Email: <u>ratha.timothy@gmail.com</u>



IMPLEMENTATION OF A FIBRE NETWORK SYSTEM BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS (PTY) LTD IN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA

Our Ref:

Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319 Date: Thursday, 04 March 2021 Email:rcwangae@gmail.com



- An HIA is required consisting of Visual Impact Assessment, a Cultural Landscape study (the essential character of an area) and a Built Environment study consisting of mapping the possible historic structures in the affected areas as well as any other heritage resources. The three identified areas contain some dwelling houses older than 60 years which are representative of an architectural style of a certain period associated with the early mining activities of the town.
- Application to fell, lop or radically prune a tree in a heritage area, or in the vicinity of a historic building or an area which deemed to have historic value should be submitted to the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority. The authority can advise on significant trees even outside of the heritage area. Trees affected by such applications are assessed on the basis of their impact on the landscape, species, size, health, vitality and cultural significance.
- The results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the impact of the development on heritage resources in the affected area.
- Decisions on conventional or micro trenching within the road reserve on evidence of any significant Archaeological material in the area must be made by the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) {*Mr Phillip Hines, email: phine@sahra.org.za*}. Alternatively, such work, if allowed should be carried out under the supervision of an accredited and qualified archaeologist officially appointed by the developer. A report on work done under the supervision of the accredited and qualified archaeologist must be submitted to the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority.

NORTHERN CAPE HERITAGE RESOURCES AUTHORITY- ADDRESS: 1 MONRIDGE OFFICE PARK, KIMBERLEY, 8301*Tel: 053 831 2537* Fax: 053 833 1435* Mobile: 0790369294* Email: <u>ratha.timothy@gmail.com</u>



IMPLEMENTATION OF A FIBRE NETWORK SYSTEM BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS (PTY) LTD IN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA

Our Ref:

Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319 Date: Thursday, 04 March 2021 Email:rcwangae@gmail.com



4. Terms and conditions:

Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority reserves the right to request additional information as required. This letter does not constitute conclusion of processes under the National Heritage Resources Act (Act no.25 of 1999). These processes may only proceed further once the contents of this letter have been adhered to.



IMPLEMENTATION OF A FIBRE NETWORK SYSTEM BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS (PTY) LTD IN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA

Our Ref:

Enquiries: Rose Cwangae Tel: 053 831 3319 Date: Thursday, 04 March 2021 Email:rcwangae@gmail.com



Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated officials using the project name quoted above.

Yours faithfully

Rose Cwangae Heritage Officer Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority

Řatha Timothy Manager Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority



ANNEXURE 4

HERITAGE AREAS

Barriel Frankright	SiteID SiteReference	FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid Not	tes
22221 U/2/04/01/22 End Genetery, Kimberley Graves monument Site 18692 2/02/01/27 Cape -2.8.7.8.7.7.8 2.4.7.432.4 1.7.693 222.62 02/04/01/22 11.8 Gu Tortspan Road, Kimberley Building Register Hertage Register 1.922.2 //04/01/20 Cape -2.8.7.883 1.77558 1.7664 222.65 91/04/01/20 11.8 J Miner Street, Kimberley Building Register Hertage Register 1.922.5 //04/01/20 Cape -2.8.71533 2.4.77657 1.7660 222.65 91/04/01/20 11.8 J Aminer Street, Kimberley Building Register Hertage Register 1.925.2 //04/01/20 Cape -2.8.71533 2.4.776671 1.7660 222.69 91/04/01/20 11.2 L Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Hertage Register 1.925.2 //04/01/20 Cape -2.8.71531 2.4.776971 1.7660 222.69 91/04/01/20 11.2 L Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Hertage Register 1.952.5 //04/01/20 Cape 2.8.71575 4.777833		Grave of Solomon T Plaatie West		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
Northern Zazze 2/2/04/0127 186 Du Tolispan Road, Kimberley Building Register Herriage Register 1592:5 Z/05/0179 Cape -28.748828 24.775697 57.794 28264 9/2/049/0120 117 18 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Herriage Register 1592:5 Z/05/01/94 Cape -28.731083 24.775691 17084 28265 9/2/049/0120 118 3 Miner Street, Kimberley Building Register Herriage Register 1592:5 Z/05/01/944 Cape -28.731581 24.776621 17688 28265 9/2/049/0120-112 24 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Herriage Register 1592:5 Z/05/01/944 Cape -28.751731 24.776425 17691 28269 9/2/049/0120 121 14 Ebmerte Road, Kimberley Building Register Herriage Register 1592:5 Z/05/01/944 Cape -28.75573 24.776425 17691 28269 9/2/049/0120-121 12 Estimation Road, Kimberley Building Register Herriage Register 1592:5 Z/05/01/944 Cape -28.75672 24.776925	28261 9/2/049/0121				•	18694 27/02/1998		-28.733471	24.741246	17693	
Zazda 4/2/1042/0122-117 Berthern Northern Zazda 4/2/1042/0122-117 18 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Hertrage Register 15925 56/08/194 Cape 28.755.01 24.775683 17687 Zazda 5/2/1049/0122-112 Staffiner Street, Kimberley Building Register 15925 56/08/194 Cape 28.753.561 24.775683 17687 Zazda 5/2/1049/0122-112 Staffiner Building Register Hertrage Register 15925 26/08/1944 Cape 28.751731 24.776683 17689 Zazda 5/2/1049/0122-112 Staffiner Building Register Hertrage Register 15925 26/08/1944 Cape 28.731731 24.776825 17691 Zazda 9/2/042/0122-112 La Carington Road, Kimberley Building Register Hertrage Register 15925 26/08/1944 Cape 28.73075 24.775683 17692 Zazzda 9/2/042/0122-112 La Carington Road, Kimberley Building Register Hertrage Register 15925 26/08/1944 Cape 28.7524 24.775031 17682 Zazzda 9/2/042/0122-113	, ,, -					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
28264 0/2/040/0120-117 18 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 1925 26/08/1994 Cape 28.79.033 24.77.893 1768 28265 0/2/040/0120-113 31 Miner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 1925 26/08/1994 Cape 28.70325 24.77663 17684 28265 0/2/049/0120-113 22 Carringtion Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 1925 26/08/1994 Cape 28.75173 24.774839 17690 28265 9/2/049/0120-120 24 Carringtion Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 1925 26/08/1994 Cape 28.7507 24.77683 17691 28269 9/2/049/0120-121 14 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape 28.75057 24.77693 17692 28270 9/2/049/0120-113 12 Garrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape 28.75067 24.77693 17682 28273 9/2/049/0120-114 12 Garrington Road, Kimberley	28262 9/2/049/0127	186 Du Toitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	-	-28.748828	24.776975	17694	
Northern Northern 28255 9/7/049/0120-118 3 Milner Street, Kinberley Building Register 15922 52(08/194 Cape -28.731561 24.77503 17689 28265 9/7/049/0120-120 24 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15922 52(08/194 Cape -28.751731 24.77683 17689 28268 9/2/049/0120-120 14 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 52(08/194 Cape -28.751731 24.776825 17691 28268 9/2/049/0120-121 14 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 52(08/194 Cape -28.75075 24.77693 17692 28270 9/2/049/0120-112 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 52(08/194 Cape -28.7504 24.776197 17683 28271 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 52(08/194 Cape -28.7524 24.776197 17683 28273 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register	20264 0/2/040/0120 11	10 Commenter Dood Kincherlau	Duilding	Desister	Havitana Daniatan	15025 26/00/1004		20 75 1002	24 775502	1707	
22255 9/2/08/1012-113 Miler Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15923 26/08/1034 Cape 2.8.756.61 2.7.766.61 7.766.7 22266 9/2/08/10120-119 22 Carington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15923 26/08/1034 Cape 2.8.751.61 2.7.766.61 7.766.91 22267 9/2/049/0120-120 24 Carington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15923 26/08/1944 Cape 2.8.757.92 2.7.786.25 17691 22269 9/2/049/0120-121 24 Scrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15923 26/08/1944 Cape 2.8.767.92 2.7.750.83 17692 2209 9/2/049/0120-121 22 Carington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15923 26/08/1944 Cape 2.8.750.62 2.4.776.93 17682 220 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15923 26/08/1944 Cape 2.8.750.61 2.4.776.93 17684 221 9/2/049/0120-114 31 SCrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register	28264 9/2/049/0120-11/	18 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.751083	24.775583	1/68/	
Northern Northern 28266 9/2/049/0120-119 22 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75151 24.775053 17689 28266 9/2/049/0120-120 24 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751731 24.778825 177690 28268 9/2/049/0120-122 14 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75075 24.776825 177691 28270 9/2/049/0120-112 14 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750567 24.775033 17692 28270 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7525 24.775033 17682 28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7525 24.775033 17684 28273 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage	28265 9/2/049/0120-118	3 3 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.749325	24.776661	17688	
Norhern Norhern 28267 9/2/049/0120-120 24 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75723 24.775825 17691 28266 9/2/049/0120-121 14 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75723 24.775825 17691 28269 9/2/049/0120-121 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75057 24.77597 17682 28270 9/2/049/0120-112 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75057 24.77503 17683 28270 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75011 17683 28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Miner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75011 17685 28275 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape </td <td></td> <td>· · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td> <td>Northern</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		· · ·				· ·	Northern				
28267 9/2/049/0120-120 24 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.747597 24.776825 17691 28268 9/2/049/0120-121 14 Ekmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75075 24.775833 17692 28269 9/2/049/0120-121 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75075 24.775197 17692 28270 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7524 24.776197 17682 28272 9/2/049/0120-113 13 OLarrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7524 24.77503 17684 28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751016 24.77570 17685 28275 9/2/049/0120-1016 12 Carinigton Road, Kimberley <td>28266 9/2/049/0120-119</td> <td>9 22 Carrington Road, Kimberley</td> <td>Building</td> <td>Register</td> <td>Heritage Register</td> <td>15925 26/08/1994</td> <td></td> <td>-28.751561</td> <td>24.775053</td> <td>17689</td> <td></td>	28266 9/2/049/0120-119	9 22 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.751561	24.775053	17689	
Variation Northern 28268 9/2/049/0120-121 14 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.74759 24.7758825 17691 28269 9/2/049/0120-121 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75057 24.775883 17692 28270 9/2/049/0120-112 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/194 Cape -28.75045 24.775983 17692 28271 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/194 Cape -28.7504 24.77503 17684 28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/194 Cape -28.75016 24.77503 17684 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Herita	20267 0/2/040/0420 420	24 Cominator Dood Kinchorley	Duilding	Desister	Havitana Daniatan	15025 26/00/1004		20 751721	24 774020	17000	
28286 9/2/049/0120 121 14 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape 28.77579 24.776825 17691 28269 9/2/049/0120 122 14 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75075 24.775983 17692 28270 9/2/049/0120 112 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75045 24.776197 17682 28271 9/2/049/0120 113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7524 24.77503 17684 28273 9/2/049/0120 113 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75016 24.77503 17685 28273 9/2/049/0120 116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.77108 24.77650 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120 106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994	28267 9/2/049/0120-120	J 24 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28./51/31	24.774839	17690	
Northern Northern 28269 9/2/049/0120-122 14 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75075 24.775983 17692 28270 9/2/049/0120-112 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75075 24.775983 17682 28271 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7521 24.77503 17684 28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75016 24.77503 17684 28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75016 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.747506 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15	28268 9/2/049/0120-121	L 14 Elsmere Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.747597	24.776825	17691	
28270 9/2/049/0120-112 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750/67 24.776197 17682 28271 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7524 24.776197 17683 28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75225 24.775703 17684 28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75103 2.4776301 17685 28274 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75103 17685 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape					0 0		Northern				
28270 9/2/049/0120-112 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75057 24.776197 17682 28271 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7524 24.77503 17684 28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750161 24.775703 17685 28275 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75108 24.77506 17686 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.747634 24.776506 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1944	28269 9/2/049/0120-122	2 14 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.75075	24.775983	17692	
Northern Northern 28271 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.7522 24.774044 17683 28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75225 24.77503 17684 28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751108 24.776911 17686 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Esmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.775108 24.776206 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.746742 24.776266 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritag				D						17000	
28271 9/2/049/0120-113 30 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752 24.774044 17683 28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752.4 24.774044 17683 28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75106 24.775016 12.775703 17685 28275 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75108 24.77601 17686 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776266 17678 28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75107 24.77826 17679 28279 9/2/049/0120-101 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register <t< td=""><td>28270 9/2/049/0120-112</td><td>2 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley</td><td>Building</td><td>Register</td><td>Heritage Register</td><td>15925 26/08/1994</td><td></td><td>-28.750567</td><td>24.776197</td><td>17682</td><td></td></t<>	28270 9/2/049/0120-112	2 12 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.750567	24.776197	17682	
28272 9/2/049/0120-114 15 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75225 24.775503 17684 28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75215 24.775703 17684 28274 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75106 24.776911 17686 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776286 17677 28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776286 17678 28277 9/2/049/0120-109 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994	28271 9/2/049/0120-113	3 30 Carrington Boad, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28,7524	24,774044	17683	
28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Minter Street Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750161 24.775703 17685 28274 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751108 24.775091 17686 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Esmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.747394 24.776506 17677 28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Minter Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776286 17678 28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.776286 17679 28278 9/2/049/0120-101 20 Milner Street, Kimberley			201101118			10010 10,00,100		2017021	2	1,000	
28273 9/2/049/0120-115 13 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750161 24.775703 17685 28274 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75108 24.775606 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.74374 24.776506 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.74374 24.776206 17677 28275 9/2/049/0120-100 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75014 24.776226 17679 28279 9/2/049/0120-101 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75014 24.776289 17680 28279	28272 9/2/049/0120-114	15 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.75225	24.775503	17684	
28274 9/2/049/0120-116 17 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751108 24.776911 17686 28274 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751108 24.776506 17677 28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.747394 24.776286 17678 28277 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751617 24.776286 17679 28277 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.776226 17679 28279 9/2/049/0120-101 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925											
28274 9/2/049/0120-116 7 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751108 24.776506 17676 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.747394 24.776506 17677 28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776506 17677 28276 9/2/049/0120-109 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75017 24.77826 17679 28278 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.774622 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994	28273 9/2/049/0120-115	5 13 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.750161	24.775703	17685	
Northern Northern 28275 9/2/049/0120-106 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.747394 24.776506 17677 28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776506 17677 28277 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776286 17678 Northern 28277 9/2/049/0120-109 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.776286 17679 Northern 28279 9/2/049/0120-111 Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.767889 17681 Northern 28280 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register<	28274 9/2/049/0120-116	5 17 Carrington Boad Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28 751108	24 776911	17686	
Z8276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776286 17678 28277 9/2/049/0120-109 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751617 24.776286 17679 28278 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.774622 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.774622 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-101 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748911 24.776136 17671 28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994			Dallang	negister	The mage megister	15525 26,06,1551	-	20.751100	211770311	1,000	
28276 9/2/049/0120-107 2 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748742 24.776286 17678 28277 9/2/049/0120-109 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751617 24.775286 17679 28277 9/2/049/0120-102 00 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.776220 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.79131 24.776280 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-111 Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.776180 17681 28280 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748913 24.776136 17671 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.772739 17672 28282 9/2/049/0120	28275 9/2/049/0120-106	5 12 Elsmere Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.747394	24.776506	17677	
28277 9/2/049/0120-109 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751617 24.773286 17679 28278 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751617 24.773286 17679 28278 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.774622 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-101 Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.767889 17681 28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748911 24.776136 17671 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape<											
28277 9/2/049/0120-109 30 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.751617 24.773286 17679 28278 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75017 24.774622 17680 Dalham House, 17 Dalham Road, Dalham House, 17 Dalham Road, Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.7767889 17681 28279 9/2/049/0120-101 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.74911 24.7767889 17681 28280 9/2/049/0120-101 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.776136 17671 28282 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.773092 17673 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752519 24.773403 17673	28276 9/2/049/0120-107	7 2 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.748742	24.776286	17678	
Northern Northern 28278 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.774622 17680 Dalham House, 17 Dalham Road, Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.774622 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-111 Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.767889 17681 28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.776136 17671 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.772739 17672 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75295 24.773092 17673 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register </td <td>28277 9/2/049/0120-100</td> <td>30 Milner Street Kimberley</td> <td>Building</td> <td>Register</td> <td>Heritage Register</td> <td>15925 26/08/1994</td> <td></td> <td>-28 751617</td> <td>24 773286</td> <td>17679</td> <td></td>	28277 9/2/049/0120-100	30 Milner Street Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28 751617	24 773286	17679	
28278 9/2/049/0120-110 20 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.750314 24.774622 17680 28279 9/2/049/0120-111 Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.7767889 17681 28280 9/2/049/0120-101 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.776180 17681 28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.74911 24.776136 17671 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.773092 17673 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape </td <td>28277 572704570120-103</td> <td>50 Willer Street, Kinderley</td> <td>Dullullig</td> <td>Register</td> <td>Hentage Register</td> <td>13323 2070071334</td> <td></td> <td>-20.751017</td> <td>24.775200</td> <td>17075</td> <td></td>	28277 572704570120-103	50 Willer Street, Kinderley	Dullullig	Register	Hentage Register	13323 2070071334		-20.751017	24.775200	17075	
28279 9/2/049/0120-111 Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.749131 24.767889 17681 28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748911 24.767889 17671 28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748911 24.776136 17671 Northern 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.772739 17672 Northern 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 Northern 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley	28278 9/2/049/0120-110) 20 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.750314	24.774622	17680	
Northern Northern 28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748911 24.776136 17671 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.772739 17672 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 Northern 28283 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 Northern 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern							Northern				
28280 9/2/049/0120-100 4 Milner Street, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.748911 24.776136 17671 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.772739 17672 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 <	28279 9/2/049/0120-111	L Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.749131	24.767889	17681	
Northern Northern 28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.772739 17672 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 28283 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 Northern 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern Segister Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern	28280 0/2/040/0120 100	A Milner Street Kimberley	Puilding	Pogistor	Horitago Pogistor	15025 26/08/1004		20 740011	24 776126	17671	
28281 9/2/049/0120-101 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753519 24.772739 17672 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern	28280 9/2/049/0120-100	4 Willier Street, Killberley	Bullullig	Register	Heritage Register	13923 20/08/1994		-20.740911	24.770130	17071	
Northern Northern 28282 9/2/049/0120-102 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.753219 24.773092 17673 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern	28281 9/2/049/0120-101	L 40 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.753519	24.772739	17672	
Northern 28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern Northern Northern Northern		- · /	5	-	U	· ·	-				
28283 9/2/049/0120-103 36 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752953 24.773403 17674 Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern	28282 9/2/049/0120-102	2 38 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.753219	24.773092	17673	
Northern 28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Northern Northern Northern	20202 0/2/040/0420 402	26 Cominator Dood Kimberla	Duilding	Decister	Havitana Daniata	15025 26/00/1004		20 752052	24 772 402	17674	
28284 9/2/049/0120-104 34 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.75275 24.773656 17675 Northern	28283 9/2/049/0120-103	3 36 Carrington Road, Kimperley	Building	ĸegister	Heritage Kegister	15925 26/08/1994		-28./52953	24.773403	1/6/4	
Northern	28284 9/2/049/0120-104	1 34 Carrington Road. Kimberlev	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.75275	24.773656	17675	
28285 9/2/049/0120-105 32 Carrington Road, Kimberley Building Register Heritage Register 15925 26/08/1994 Cape -28.752569 24.773858 17676			0	-0							
	28285 9/2/049/0120-105	5 32 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.752569	24.773858	17676	

SiteID SiteReference FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid	Notes
28286 9/2/049/0120-095 9 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.749667	24.776117	17666	
	Bullullig	Negister	Heritage Register	13923 20/08/1994	Northern	-28.749007	24.770117	17000	
28287 9/2/049/0120-096 6 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.74905	24.775981	17667	
					Northern				
28288 9/2/049/0120-097 52 Synagogue Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.750936	24.774172	17668	
28280 0/2/040/0120 008 E0 Supagagua Street Kimbarlay	Building	Pogistor	Horitago Rogistor	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.750794	24.774003	17669	
28289 9/2/049/0120-098 50 Synagogue Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 20/08/1994	Northern	-28.750794	24.774003	17009	
28290 9/2/049/0120-099 46a Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Саре	-28.755136	24.771528	17670	
	_				Northern				
28291 9/2/049/0120-093 28 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.752219	24.774272	17664	
20202 0/2/040/0420 004 40 Million Character Visionale		Desister	He die ee De sister	45025 26/00/4004	Northern	20 740000	24 775 600	47005	
28292 9/2/049/0120-094 10 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.749333	24.775689	17665	
28293 9/2/049/0120-092 26 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.752042	24.774467	17663	
	24.14.18	110510101		10020 20,00,200	Northern	201/02012	2,	1,000	
28294 9/2/049/0120-089 5 Egerton Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.748453	24.779707	17661	
					Northern				
28295 9/2/049/0120-090 15 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.750328	24.775519	17662	
28296 9/2/049/0120-075 3 Egerton Road, Kimberley	Building	Pogistor	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.748997	24.779019	17656	
28290 9/2/049/0120-075 3 Egerton Road, Rinberrey	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 20/08/1994	Northern	-28.746997	24.779019	17050	
28297 9/2/049/0120-077 17 Egerton Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746764	24.781508	17657	
					Northern				
28298 9/2/049/0120-085 19 Egerton Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746394	24.781836	17658	
		-			Northern				
28299 9/2/049/0120-087 22 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.750461	24.774342	17659	
28300 9/2/049/0120-088 21 Egerton Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.745807	24.782347	17660	
	Danang	перыс	nentage negister	15525 26,00,1551	Northern	20.7 13007	211/0231/	17000	
28301 9/2/049/0120-066 8 Egerton Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.748942	24.780344	17651	
					Northern				
28302 9/2/049/0120-067 23 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.75077	24.774763	17652	
28202 0/2/040/0120 068 4 Polarava Poad Kimbarlay	Puilding	Pogistor	Horitago Bogistor	15025 26/08/1004	Northern	20 742464	24 777067	17653	
28303 9/2/049/0120-068 4 Belgrave Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.742464	24.777067	17055	
28304 9/2/049/0120-070 25 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.751231	24.7745	17654	
	0				Northern				
28305 9/2/049/0120-072 15 Dalham Road, Kimberley	Building		Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.748939	24.767711	17655	
	D 11.11	Desister	Heritary B. 11	45025 25/00/4005	Northern	20 7	24 776256	47647	
28306 9/2/049/0120-061 24 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.744414	24.776256	17647	
28307 9/2/049/0120-063 3 Elsmere Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		-28.747619	24.777261	17648	
	50.00.0				Northern	10.7 .7 015	1	2,0.0	
28308 9/2/049/0120-064 2 Elsmere Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746606	24.775578	17649	
Old Bishop's Hostel, Kimberley									
Boys' High School, Memorial Road	-	Desister	Heritara Balin	10710 10/00/1000	Northern	20 772072	24 747276	47650	
28309 9/2/049/0120-065 Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	19740 12/02/1999	Cape	-28.772853	24.747276	17650	

SiteID SiteReference FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid	Notes
28310 9/2/049/0120-055 71 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.754444	24.769594	17641	
	Dunung	Register	The mage megister	13323 20,00,1331	Northern	20.751111	21.705551	1/0/1	
28311 9/2/049/0120-056 8 Dalham Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.748994	24.766694	17642	
20242 0/2/040/0420 057 2 Contrator Dead Washedda	D. I.I.	De siste e	He die ee De diete e	45025 26/00/4004	Northern	20 750640	24 777 400	47640	
28312 9/2/049/0120-057 3 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.750619	24.777483	17643	
28313 9/2/049/0120-058 4 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Саре	-28.749819	24.777206	17644	
					Northern				
28314 9/2/049/0120-059 5 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.750786	24.777192	17645	
28315 9/2/049/0120-060 17 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.750475	24.775364	17646	
	Bananib			10010 10,00,100	Northern	201700170	2,0001	27010	
28316 9/2/049/0120-049 20 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744881	24.774667	17637	
20247 0/2/040/0420 050 44 Miles Chart Mischerk	D. I.I.	De siste e	He die ee De diete e	45025 26/00/4004	Northern	20 7400	24 775240	47620	
28317 9/2/049/0120-050 14 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.7498	24.775219	17638	
28318 9/2/049/0120-051 23 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744522	24.776028	17639	
	<u>v</u>	0	0 0		Northern				
28319 9/2/049/0120-053 29 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.743136	24.776767	17640	
Cenotaph, Spencer Street, 28320 9/2/049/0120-036 Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.745682	24.774599	17633	
28320 9/2/049/0120-030 Kimberiey	Dullullig	Register	Hentage Register	15925 20/08/1994	Northern	-20.743082	24.774555	17033	
28321 9/2/049/0120-045 16 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.749911	24.774906	17634	
					Northern				
28322 9/2/049/0120-046 30 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.742883	24.776772	17635	
28323 9/2/049/0120-047 184 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.743524	24.770699	17636	
		-0		,,	Northern				
28324 9/2/049/0120-028 19 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744844	24.774422	17630	
20225 0/2/040/0120 020 2 Lock Dood Kircherley	Duilding	Desister	Havitana Daniatan	15025 26/00/1004	Northern	20 746200	24 775007	17001	
28325 9/2/049/0120-030 2 Loch Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.746289	24.775997	17631	
28326 9/2/049/0120-035 7 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	19740 12/02/1999	Cape	-28.751108	24.776911	17632	
					Northern				
28327 9/2/049/0120-024 8 Salisbury Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.7468	24.776956	17626	
28328 9/2/049/0120-025 3 Salisbury Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746611	24.776269	17627	
	24.1411.9			10010 20,00,1004	Northern		2, 70205	1,02,	
28329 9/2/049/0120-026 28 Rendlesham Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.74491	24.77864	17628	
	Duilding	Decister		15025 26/00/4004	Northern	20 745505	24 770200	47000	
28330 9/2/049/0120-027 22 Rendlesham Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.745595	24.778209	17629	
28331 9/2/049/0120-019 8 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Саре	-28.750128	24.776767	17621	
		-		· ·	Northern				
28332 9/2/049/0120-020 13 Spencer Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.745297	24.774297	17622	
28333 9/2/049/0120-021 1 Loch Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Pogistor	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cane	-28.746275	24.775117	17623	
20333 3/2/043/0120-021 1 LUCH KUdu, KIHIDEHEY	DUIIUIIIg	Register	Heritage Register	13923 20/08/1994	Cape	-20./402/5	24.7/311/	1/023	

SiteID SiteReference	FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid	Notes
28224 0/2/040/0120 022 6	5 Carrington Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.749964	24.776994	17624	
28334 9/2/049/0120-022 0	Carrington Road, Rinberley	Bulluling	Register	Heritage Register	15925 20/08/1994	Northern	-28.749904	24.770994	17024	
28335 9/2/049/0120-023 1	1 Smith Street. Kimberlev	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.74355	24.778278	17625	
	, ,	5	0	0 0		Northern				
28336 9/2/049/0120-014 1	12 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.743839	24.772153	17617	
						Northern				
28337 9/2/049/0120-015 3	3 Harley Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744761	24.775717	17618	
20220 0/2/040/0120 017	21 Mile on Church Kinghonlau	Duilding	Desister	Havitana Daniatan	15025 26/00/1004	Northern	20 750704	24 775025	17010	
28338 9/2/049/0120-017 2	21 Millner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.750781	24.775025	17619	
28339 9/2/049/0120-018 7	7 Egerton Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Саре	-28.748658	24.779472	17620	
		Bullanig	Register	Heritage Register	19929 20,00,1991	Northern	20.7 10050	21.775172	17020	
28340 9/2/049/0120-011 E	Esmonde, 3 Loch Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746006	24.775592	17614	
						Northern				
28341 9/2/049/0120-012 4	12 Synagogue Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.750294	24.773331	17615	
						Northern				
28342 9/2/049/0120-013 5	5 Lodge Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746308	24.778601	17616	
28242 0/2/040/0120 010 1	19 Milnor Street Kimborlov	Duilding	Dogistor	Haritaga Dagistar	15025 26/08/1004	Northern	29 750120	24 774844	17610	
28343 9/2/049/0120-010 1	to Miller Street, Kindeney	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.750139	24.774844	17613	
28344 9/2/049/0120-008 3	32 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.751719	24.773142	17611	
20311 3/2/013/0120 000 0		Bullang	negister	nentage negister	19929 20,00,1991	Northern	20.751715	21.775112	17011	
28345 9/2/049/0120-009 1	15 Rendlesham Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744494	24.778591	17612	
						Northern				
28346 9/2/049/0120-004 5	5 Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.74255	24.771064	17607	
						Northern				
28347 9/2/049/0120-005 4	47 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.752956	24.772511	17608	
28248 0/2/040/0120 006 2	C Milner Street Kimberley	Duilding	Dogistor	Haritaga Dagistar	15025 26/08/1004	Northern	29.751056	24.772878	17609	
28348 9/2/049/0120-006 3	so Miller Street, Killberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.751956	24.//28/8	17609	
28349 9/2/049/0120-007 1	1 Foley Street Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744475	24.777547	17610	
	Kiddie House, 11 Currey Street,	541141116	National	Provincial Heritage	10010 10,00,100	Northern	2007 1100	2	17010	
28350 9/2/049/0118	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	15326 17/12/1993	Cape	-28.740953	24.763321	17603	
						Northern				
28351 9/2/049/0120-001 5	5 Foley Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744425	24.778108	17604	
						Northern				
28352 9/2/049/0120-002 5	56 Milner Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.75315	24.771497	17605	
28353 9/2/049/0120-003 5	59 Milner Street Kimborlov	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.754014	24.771203	17606	
	Shooting Box complex, Rooipoort,	Dullullig	National	Provincial Heritage	13323 20/00/1334	Northern	-20.734014	24.771203	11000	
	Kimberley district	Building	monument	Site	12540 22/06/1990	Cape	-28.637798	24.279839	17599	
	,	- 0			, ,	- F -				
	Glacial pavements, Nooitgedacht,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
	Kimberley District	Geological	monument	Site	5622 03/02/1956	Cape	-28.600374	24.611463	17600	
	Trinity Methodist Church, Chapel		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
	Street, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	14048 19/06/1992	Cape	-28.739289	24.765379	17601	
	Nazareth House, Cornwall Street,	Ruilding	Pogistor	Horitago Pogistor	15925 26/08/1994	Northern	-28.748037	24.775233	17602	
28357 9/2/049/0109	Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	13323 20/08/1994	Cape	-20.748037	24.1/3233	1/002	

SiteID SiteReference	FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid	Notes
	Magersfontein Battlefield,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28358 9/2/049/0098	Kimberley District	Battlefield	monument	Site	3013 12/03/1971	Cape	-28.969175	24.698281	17596	
	Homestead, Secretarius, Kimberley		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28359 9/2/049/0100	District	Building	monument	Site	13693 27/12/1991	Cape	-28.708808	24.509465	17597	
	Archaeological Site, Doornlaagte	Archaeologi	National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28360 9/2/049/0101	97, Kimberley District	cal	monument	Site	1034 19/02/1965	Cape	-28.72677	24.310225	17598	
	Memorial to the Pioneers of									
	Aviation, Alexandersfontein,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28361 9/2/049/0096	Kimberley District	Building	monument	Site	9128 16/03/1984	Cape	-28.812731	24.786287	17594	
	Jack Hindon Officers' Club,									
	Alexandersfontein, Kimberley		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28362 9/2/049/0097	District	Building	monument	Site	9210 04/05/1984	Cape	-28.819915	24.789832	17595	
	Armagh, 40 Memorial Road,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28363 9/2/049/0091	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	13482 30/08/1991	Cape	-28.749111	24.771139	17590	
						Northern				
28364 9/2/049/0092	5 Rendlesham Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.747523	24.777554	17591	
	Rugby House, 28 Roper Street,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28365 9/2/049/0093	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	14997 23/07/1993	Cape	-28.73601	24.766586	17592	
			National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28366 9/2/049/0095	14 West Circular Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.740163	24.754577	17593	
	Rudd House, 5 Loch Road,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28367 9/2/049/0085	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.745146	24.776017	17584	
			National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28368 9/2/049/0086	7 Lodge Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	13380 05/07/1991	Cape	-28.746516	24.779068	17585	
						Northern				
28369 9/2/049/0087	9 Lodge Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746553	24.779714	17586	
			National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28370 9/2/049/0088	Dunluce, 10 Lodge Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	8311 23/07/1982	Cape	-28.747221	24.779879	17587	
	Lindow House, 11 Lodge Road,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28371 9/2/049/0089	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12540 22/06/1990	Cape	-28.746746	24.779908	17588	
	The Grange, 13 Lodge Road,		National	Provincial Heritage	// // // // // // // // // // // //	Northern				
28372 9/2/049/0090	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9759 30/05/1985	Cape	-28.746831	24.780472	17589	
	Derrycreevy, 18 Elsmere Road,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28373 9/2/049/0081	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	8918 07/10/1983	Cape	-28.748172	24.777711	17580	
			National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28374 9/2/049/0082	Toeka, 20 Elsmere Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	8918 07/10/1983	Cape	-28.748201	24.778213	17581	
			National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28375 9/2/049/0083	22 Elsmere Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	10047 27/12/1985	Cape	-28.748295	24.778487	17582	
			National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28376 9/2/049/0084	24 Elsmere Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	8918 07/10/1983	Cape	-28.748328	24.778749	17583	
						Northern				
28377 9/2/049/0077	215 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.747684	24.776391	17578	
						Northern				
28378 9/2/049/0078	217 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.747533	24.77579	17579	
						Northern				
			Desister	Haritago Dogistor	15025 26/00/100/	Cape	-28.74774	24.775908	17576	
28379 9/2/049/0074	209 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994		20.7 177 1	21.775500	1/5/0	
28379 9/2/049/0074 28380 9/2/049/0076	209 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley 213 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Northern Cape	-28.747373	24.775554	17577	

SiteID SiteReference	FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid Notes
20204 0/2/040/0072		D. Halling	Desistan	literitere Desistere	15025 26/00/1001	Northern	20 746624	24 775002	47574
28381 9/2/049/0072	205 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.746621	24.775082	17574
28382 9/2/049/0073	207 Du Toitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Pogistor	Horitago Pogistor	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746404	24.774073	17575
28382 9/2/049/00/3	207 Du Toitspail Road, Killiberley	Bulluling	Register	Heritage Register	15925 20/08/1994	Northern	-20.740404	24.774075	1/5/5
28383 9/2/049/0069	199 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744984	24.772416	17572
20303 372704370003	155 Dutonspan Road, Rimberiey	Dullullig	Register	nentage negister	15525 20,00,1554	Northern	20.744504	24.772410	17572
28384 9/2/049/0071	203 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.746651	24.774685	17573
	Sol Plaatje Education Trust Library,	8							
	(Sol Plaatje House) 32 Angel Street,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28385 9/2/049/0045	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	14048 19/06/1992	Cape	-28.746108	24.763367	17567
	Old Residency, 4 Bennett Street,	0	National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28386 9/2/049/0046	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12540 22/06/1990	Cape	-28.731744	24.772989	17568
	Rockmount, 20 Carrington Road,		National	Provincial Heritage	· · ·	Northern			
28387 9/2/049/0055	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9759 30/05/1985	Cape	-28.751335	24.775456	17569
	•	Monuments			· · ·				
	Cape Police Memorial, Lodge Road,	&				Northern			
28388 9/2/049/0060	Kimberley	Memorials	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.745869	24.777604	17570
	Kumo, 42 Carrington Road,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28389 9/2/049/0067	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	18040 06/06/1997	Cape	-28.753996	24.772353	17571
	Old De Beers Mining Company		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28390 9/2/049/0041	Offices, 4 Warren Street, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9759 30/05/1985	Cape	-28.736269	24.773436	17565
	Old School of Mines, Hull Street,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28391 9/2/049/0042	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	5574 03/06/1977	Cape	-28.72924	24.77214	17566
	St Alban's Church, 2 Takoon		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28392 9/2/049/0040	Square, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	14251 04/09/1992	Cape	-28.736162	24.770999	17564
	Old Undenominational School,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28393 9/2/049/0035	Lanyon Terrace, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12814 02/11/1990	Cape	-28.739931	24.770159	17562
	Oriental Building, 27 De Beers		Provisional	Provisional		Northern			
28394 9/2/049/0039	Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Protection	14147 10/07/1992	Cape	-28.73744	24.76715	17563 Lapsed
	Memorial Library, Kimberley Boys'								
	High School, Memorial Road,			Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28395 9/2/049/0030-003	-	Building	Declared	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.749183	24.770147	17559
	Kimberley Regiment Drill Hall, 31		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28396 9/2/049/0033	Park Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12679 10/08/1990	Cape	-28.742251	24.77155	17560
						Northern			
28397 9/2/049/0034	Queens Park, Park Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.744178	24.773133	17561
	Main building, Kimberley Boys'								
	High School, Memorial Road,			Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28398 9/2/049/0030-001		Building	Declared	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.748893	24.769674	17557
	Sports pavilion, Kimberley Boys'								
	High School, Memorial Road,			Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28399 9/2/049/0030-002	-	Building	Declared	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.751663	24.766628	17558
	Union Masonic Temple, 4 Free		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28400 9/2/049/0028	State Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	11728 10/03/1989	Cape	-28.757065	24.787058	17554
	First Seventh Day Adventist		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern			
28401 9/2/049/0029	Church, Blacking Street, Kimberley		monument	Site	1788 14/07/1967	Cape	-28.755536	24.784155	17555

SiteID SiteReference	FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid	Notes
	Kimberley Boys' High School,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28402 9/2/049/0030	Memorial Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.748893	24.769674	17556	ł
	Beaconsfield Post Office, Central		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				ł
28403 9/2/049/0026	Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	7557 24/04/1981	Cape	-28.758179	24.785393	17552	
	Beaconsfield Library, 34 Central		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28404 9/2/049/0027	Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.758206	24.784685	17553	
	Duggan-Cronin Gallery, 12 Egerton		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28405 9/2/049/0023	Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9384 17/08/1984	Cape	-28.747723	24.781211	17549	
	Kimberley Girls' High School,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28406 9/2/049/0024	Rendlesham Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	10047 27/12/1985	Cape	-28.747657	24.778161	17550	
	Beit House, Edgerton Road,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28407 9/2/049/0025	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	10047 27/12/1985	Cape	-28.746008	24.7805	17551	
	Henrietta Stockdale Chapel,									
	Kimberley Hospital, Dutoitspan		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28408 9/2/049/0021-001		Building	monument	Site	625 11/10/1963	Cape	-28.745888	24.772721	17547	
	McGregor Museum, Atlas Street,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28409 9/2/049/0022	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	8304 16/07/1982	Cape	-28.749685	24.780021	17548	
	Kimberley Club, 70 Dutoitspan		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28410 9/2/049/0019	Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9210 04/05/1984	Cape	-28.740855	24.765765	17545	
	Kimberley Masonic Temple, 126-		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28411 9/2/049/0020	128 Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.757095	24.787023	17546	
	Alexander McGregor Memorial									
	Museum, 10 Chapel Street,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28412 9/2/049/0016	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	8311 23/07/1982	Cape	-28.73981	24.765131	17542	
	The Corner, Dutoitspan Road,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28413 9/2/049/0017	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	14743 23/04/1993	Cape	-28.740298	24.765208	17543	
	Kimberley Africana Library,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28414 9/2/049/0018	Dutoitspan Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12291 16/02/1990	Cape	-28.740307	24.765462	17544	
	Star of the West, North Circular		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28415 9/2/049/0013	Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12814 02/11/1990	Cape	-28.736393	24.754633	17540	
	Dutch Reformed Mother Church,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28416 9/2/049/0015	Newton, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	5328 05/11/1976	Cape	-28.744952	24.758862	17541	
	Old stables, Stockdale Street,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28417 9/2/049/0010	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9759 30/05/1985	Cape	-28.73799	24.762139	17538	
	Consolidated Building, Stockdale		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28418 9/2/049/0011	Street, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9759 30/05/1985	Cape	-28.739049	24.762112	17539	
	Old High Court of Griqualand West,	-	National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28419 9/2/049/0006	Southey Street, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	12814 02/11/1990	Cape	-28.737092	24.763906	17535	
	De Beers Consolidated Mines	<u>v</u>				· · ·				
	Limited Head Office, 36 Stockdale		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28420 9/2/049/0008	Street, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9759 30/05/1985	Cape	-28.737948	24.762461	17536	
	•	Ŭ				•				
	De Beers Benefit Society Building,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28421 9/2/049/0009	Stockdale Street, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	9759 30/05/1985	Cape	-28.738428	24.762101	17537	
	City Hall and Market Square,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28423 9/2/049/0005	Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	5405 18/02/1977	Cape	-28.738105	24.764147	17532	
9/2/049/0005/00		0		Provincial Heritage	-, - ,	Northern		-		
28424 1	Market Square, Kimberley	Building	Declared	Site	5405 18/02/1977	Cape	-28.738235	24.763754	17533	
		B						30707		

SiteID SiteReference	FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo Gazette Da	ate Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid	Notes
9/2/049/0003/00	Milner Street/Memorial Road	Conservatio				Northern				
28425 3	Conservation area	n Area	Conservation area	0	16360 13/04/1995	Cape	-28.747087	24.773635	17530	
	Honoured Dead Memorial,		National	Provincial Heritage		Northern				
28426 9/2/049/0004	Memorial Road, Kimberley	Building	monument	Site	10113 07/03/1986	Cape	-28.751312	24.769335	17531	
	Carrington Road Conservation	Conservatio				Northern				
28427 1	Area, Kimberley	n Area	Conservation area	Heritage Area	13911 10/04/1992	Cape	-28.751956	24.775211	17528	
	Belgravia Conservation Area,	Conservatio	C	11	45250 42/04/4005	Northern	20 745052	24 770407	47520	
28428 2	Kimberley	n Area	Conservation area	Heritage Area	16360 13/04/1995	Cape Northern	-28.745953	24.778107	17529	
28429 9/2/049/0002 156	29 Tucker Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.737167	24.754311	17524	
28425 5/2/045/0002-150	25 Tucker Street, Kimberley	Dullullig	Register	hendge kegister	13323 20/00/1334	Northern	-20.757107	24.734311	17524	
28430 9/2/049/0002-162	Erf 1709, Stanley Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.756192	24.785413	17525	
		241141118	ineBiotei	inentage negister	10010 10,00,100	Northern	20//00102	210/00/120	1/010	
28431 9/2/049/0002-259	120 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.751847	24.779736	17526	
	33 Blacking Street, cnr Central	0	0	0 0		Northern				
28432 9/2/049/0002-263	Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.756372	24.782767	17527	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-			Northern				
28433 9/2/049/0002-099	Neale Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.754616	24.785753	17519	
						Northern				
28434 9/2/049/0002-100	5 Neale Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.756583	24.783717	17520	
						Northern				
28435 9/2/049/0002-120	62 Hercules Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.753311	24.784103	17521	
						Northern				
28436 9/2/049/0002-138	28 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.758117	24.786914	17522	
			-			Northern				
28437 9/2/049/0002-139	30-30A Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.758653	24.787675	17523	
	Frf 1050 Main Dead Kimberlau	Duilding	Decister	Heritaga Desistar	15025 26/00/1004	Northern	20 750005	24 700004	17515	
28438 9/2/049/0002-068	Erf 1858, Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape Northern	-28.758895	24.788004	17515	
28420 0/2/040/0002 082	61 Hercules Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.752694	24.783917	17516	
28439 9/2/049/0002-082	of heredies street, kindeney	Building	Register	Hentage Register	13923 20/08/1994	Northern	-28.752054	24.783917	1/510	
28440 9/2/049/0002-094	97 Hercules Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.750414	24.785869	17517	
20440 372704370002 034	sy heredies street, kinderiey	Dullullig	Negister	nentage negister	13525 20/00/1554	Northern	20.750414	24.703005	1/51/	
28441 9/2/049/0002-096	101 Hercules Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.75005	24.786194	17518	
		8				Northern				
28442 9/2/049/0002-066	81 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.753339	24.780594	17514	
· · ·	•	5		_ 0		Northern				
28443 9/2/049/0002-045	97 Central Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	19740 12/02/1999	Cape	-28.752897	24.776581	17512	
						Northern				
28444 9/2/049/0002-046	6 41 Robinson Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.754011	24.783928	17513	
						Northern				
28445 9/2/049/0002-032	95 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.752178	24.779828	17508	
						Northern				
28446 9/2/049/0002-033	97 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.752017	24.779722	17509	
20447 0/2/040/0002 005		D. Helter	Desister	He dia an De diata	45025 26/06/1004	Northern	20 75 4275	24 702 472	47540	
28447 9/2/049/0002-035	31a Hercules Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.754375	24.782472	17510	
29449 0/2/040/0002 040	Tucker Street Kimberley	Duilding	Dogistor	Haritaga Dagistar	15025 26/00/1004	Northern	20 727505		17511	
28448 9/2/049/0002-040	i lucker Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925 26/08/1994	Cape	-28.737585	24.754595	17511	

SiteID	SiteReference	FullSiteName	SiteType	ArchiveStatus	DeclarationType	GazetteNo	Gazette Date	Province	Latitude	Longitude	Nid	Notes
								Northern				
2844	9 9/2/049/0002-021 1	15 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925	26/08/1994	Cape	-28.75035	24.778617	17503	
								Northern				
2845	0 9/2/049/0002-025 3	5 Robinson Street, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925	26/08/1994	Cape	-28.754389	24.783547	17504	
								Northern				
2845	1 9/2/049/0002-026 1	17 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925	26/08/1994	Cape	-28.750122	24.778453	17505	
								Northern				
2845	2 9/2/049/0002-028 8	3 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925	26/08/1994	Cape	-28.753164	24.780483	17506	
								Northern				
2845	3 9/2/049/0002-029 8	5 Main Road, Kimberley	Building	Register	Heritage Register	15925	26/08/1994	Cape	-28.753003	24.780372	17507	

1. BELGRAVIA CONSERVATION AREA

The area consisting of the town area bounded by Dutoitspan Road in the south-west, Regiment Road in the north-east, Foley Street in the north and Egerton Road, including the properties of the McGregor Museum in the south, as well as all the street reserves and the erven with the conservation-worthy buildings thereon, namely Erven 660, 661, 648, 2375, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 580, 581, 582, 3607, 583,584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 452, 453, 454, 425,2097, 427, 428, 429, 419, 417, 11863, the Cenotaph memorial on Erf 1 in Dutoitspan Road, 602, 16440, 516, 517, 526,524, 523, 522, 526, 540, 539, 538, 537, 5369, 535, 533,532, 564, 574, 2180, 3258, 570, 569, 13449, 488, 487, 486,479, 478, 485, 472, 470, 469, 466, 465, 464, 2300, 12104,12103,456,2517,15079,15078,15077,15706,15075,507,509, 515, 568, 567, 566, 565, 531, 530, 529, 528, 527, 521,520, 519, 518, 515, 509, 508, 503, 500, 501, 502, 18564,18565,497,18550,493,492,491,490,498,199,121173,484, 483, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 2268, 2267, 462, 461,460, 459, 458, 457, 456, 506, 505, 504, 12104 and 2300, situated in the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality and Division of Kimberley, as indicated on plan T.P. 3A/92 and on file 9/2/049/3/2 in the office of the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) in Cape Town.

QUEENS PARK CONSERVATION AREA:

Queens Park area bounded by Regiment Way in the north, including Queens Park and the properties facing the Park on Park Road in the south. The erven numbers are as follows:

660,661,648,2375,650,651,652,653,654,580 , 581 , 582, 3607, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 452, 453, 454, 425, 2097, 427, 428, 429, 419, 417, 11863.

2. MILNER STREET AND MEMORIAL ROAD CONSERVATION AREA

The area consisting of the town area bounded by Dutoitspan Road in the north-east, O'Brien Street in the south-west, Milner Street in the south-east and Lyndhurst Drive in the north-west, Dalham Road, Synagogue Street, Memorial Road, including all the street reserves, and the erven with the conservation-worthy buildings thereon, namely Erven 3192, 513, 542, 543, 544, 557, 541, 12327, 125130, 12129, 12123, 12122, 12121, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 1004, 1003, 1002, 1001, 1000, 999, 998, 997, 996, 995, 994, 993, 992, 991, 976, 975, 974, 972, 971, 970, 969, 968, 967, 3267, 906, 905, 904, 903, 902, 901, 900, 899, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 8598, 888, 898, 882, 881, 16605, 14423, 14424, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 942, 941, 940, 939, 938, 934, 933, 932, 931, 930, 929, 928, 927, 937, 936, 935, 880, 882, 888, 887, 886, 885, 884, 883, the Trim Park on Erf 1, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 2506, 912, 913, 914, 2505, 911, 909, 14511, 14638, 3249, 19275, 910, 926, 925, 924, 923, 922, 921, 920, 919, 918, 917,916,915, as well as the Honoured Dead memorial in Memorial Road on Erf 1, situated in the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality and Division of Kimberley, as indicated on plan T. P. 3A/92 and on file 9/2/049/3/3 in the office of the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) in Cape Town.

WHAT MAKES THE MILNER I MEMORIAL. ROAD AREA AN AREA OF SPECIAL INTEREST?

1 .Pivotal buildings ego Honoured Dead Memorial . Synagogue. Armagh. 4B Memoiral Road. Kimberley Boys High. Diamantveld High School. Chapel at CBC. Nazareth House. Relationships of buildings to open spaces particularly around the memorial.

2. Groupings of conservation-worthy buildings in Main Road. Milner Street. Synagogue Street. Dalham Road.

3. Hidden Gems ego Milner Street House with Timlin paintings. Henrietta Stockdale Chapel.

4 . Link with Belgravia and Carrington Road Conservation Areas .

5. Trees - avenues in Milner Street and lower Memorial Road.

6. Setback - broad in Memorial Road and more infinite scale of street frontage in Milner Street. Semidetached units in Synagogue Street .

7. Victorian and early 20th century architectural styles- including Cape Revival and Bakeresque. NMC decided in 1992 that area should be a conservation area.

3. Carrington Road

Carrington Road is the finest residential street in Kimberley, characterised by a variety of largely intact late nineteenth and early twentieth century residencies built on a large erven and set back from the street. The street has a treelined pavement on the side on which the older buildings are situated, The character of the more modern houses on the opposite side of the road is sensitive to that of the older houses in terms of setback, scale and single residential status. The unique character of Carrington must be protected against great disturbance of developments.

Sensitive areas like Carrington Road are designated as conservation areas to reduce or eliminatespecific threats such as large scale development, roads, rezoning or development pressures.

The Victorian and Edwardian verandah houses and those of miscellaneous eclectic styles found in Carrington Road have gained recognition for the area and this promotes its value.

When the Carrington Road conservation area was designated, it was done with the intention that the special qualities it has be retained, protected and also that appropriate development is encouraged. It is imperative that owners, developers and the responsible local authority be sensitive to the character of the area and that development or change does not destroy its special cultural significance.

Note: The following streets are also included:

Aristotle Avenue, Egerton Road, Foley Street, Hemming Street.

ANNEXURE 5

TREE PROTECTION GUIDELINE FOR CONSTRUCTION, EXCAVATION & TRENCHING FOR AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND FIBRE OPTIC CABLING

TREE PROTECTION GUIDELINE FOR CONSTRUCTION, EXCAVATION & TRENCHING FOR AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND FIBRE OPTIC CABLING

1. Introduction

Trees can be damaged or killed by a wide variety of construction activities. Such as broken or torn branches and root damage. Broken or torn branches can lead to diseases and insects inserting the trees through the open wounds.

Trees are never the same shape below ground as they are above, so it is difficult to predict the length or location of their roots. Typically, however, approximately 90-95 percent of a tree's root system is in the top 90--100 cm of soil 100 cm of soil, and more than half is in the top 30-50 cm. The part of this root system in which construction damage should be avoided is called the Root Protection Area (RPA).

One common method to identify the RPA is to define it as the "dripline"--the area directly below the branches/crown of the tree. However, many roots extend beyond the longest branches a distance equal to two or more times the height of the tree. For this reason, you should protect as much of the area beyond the dripline as possible.

On most construction or excavation sites space is limited and it is not possible to protect the entire canopy and root area. Just how close an activity can come without seriously threatening the survival of a tree depends on the species, the extent of damage, and the plant's health. Some healthy trees can survive after losing 50 percent of their roots. However, other species are extremely sensitive to root cutting, even outside the dripline. Most trees can survive significant canopy pruning but not all species respond with successful regrowth of a visually acceptable canopy.

This guideline is aimed at providing direction for approaching and executing canopy pruning and root zone excavations for the purposes of installing fibre optic cabling both above ground mounted on poles and below ground in trenches, whilst minimizing any negative impact on the health and visual integrity of existing street trees.

2. Minimising Impact of Construction & Excavation Activities

2.1 Soil Damage and Compaction

Tree roots need loose soil to grow, obtain oxygen, and absorb water and nutrients. Stockpiled building materials, heavy machinery, and excessive foot traffic all damage soil structure. Lacking good soil aeration, roots suffocate and tree health declines.

Prevent soil compaction by carefully selecting storage areas and traffic routes and installing protective fences and signs. If you can, reroute traffic, install root system bridges with steel plates suspended over railroad ties or spread a layer (15cm or more) of wood chips on the soil within the RPA. Trees that are pruned or removed during the construction process should be chipped on site and the chips used for soil preservation tactics such as this.

Improper handling or disposal of materials used during construction also can harm roots. All building debris and chemical wastes be hauled away for proper disposal, and not burned or buried on the site.

Avoid changes in soil pH (acidity). Increases in pH are particularly dangerous to many species. Alkaline clays or limestones should not be used for fill or paving, and concrete should be mixed on a thick plastic tarp or outside the site. Mixing trucks should never be rinsed out on the site.

2.2 Excavation

Up to 40% of a tree's root system could be cut during the installation of a nearby utility line. This however, reduces water and nutrient uptake, and may compromise the stability of the tree. If it is not possible to relocate the utility line outside the tree's RPA, you can reduce root damage by as much as 25% by tunnelling under the tree's root system. When digging a trench near a tree, begin tunnelling when you encounter roots larger than in 2,5cm in diameter. Drilling single holes or bridging critical areas as opposed to cutting deep trenches saves many critical roots.

For all digging operations, insist that exposed roots be cut cleanly to promote quick wound closure and regeneration. Hand

excavation, vibratory plows, chain trenchers, and hand tools are preferred than bulldozers and backhoes. Minimize damage by avoiding excavation during hot, dry weather; by keeping the trees well-watered before and after digging; and covering exposed roots with soil, mulch, or damp burlap/hessian as soon as possible.

2.3 Root Pruning

Trenching and digging in the soil near trees can cut roots, and this can damage the tree resulting in tree decline or the tree falling over. Tree roots greater than about 2.5cm diameter should not be damaged. In some cases, roots of 2.5cm – 8cm diameter represent the major structural roots holding the tree upright. When roots greater than 2.5cm are exposed, a trained professional / arborist should be contacted.

3. Proposed additions/ amendments to Specifications

With reference to the following documents:

Aerial fibre Working Specification, March 2020

Frogfoot FTTH Implementation Specification Rev 1.4

The following guidelines / specification are proposed to be added / incorporated into the above working documents to ensure that impacts on existing street trees in Kimberley are minimized:

- 3.1 Hand excavation only within the Root Protection Area (RPA) of any street trees
- 3.2 As per both documents, permission from the landowner (municipality or closest resident/ property owner) must be sought before any pruning of canopy or excavation within the Root Protection Area (RPA) is carried out.
- 3.3 Attempt to have a minimum 1meter setback from the root flare of the tree trunk for any trenches or excavations. A 2m setback is much preferred and if at all possible / reasonable, all cable routes and excavations should remain outside the dripline of the canopy completely.
- 3.4 Tunneling under roots is preferable to cutting through them. If a root 2,5cm or greater in diameter is encountered this must be protected and either bridged or tunnel under it.

- 3.5 Cutting of roots must be made with tools that result in a clean sharp cut. No tearing. Any pruning of roots 2,5cm or larger must be undertaken by a knowledgeable person (arborist) and treated with the correct sealant product to avoid disease entering the tree tissue.
- 3.6 All pruning to tree canopies as per the Aerial Fibre Working Specification March 2020

ANNEXURE 6

FROGFOOT FTTH AERIAL LINE CABLE SPECIFICATIONS



Frogfoot FTTH Aerial Line Cable Specifications Procedure Number (CMT-AER-P02-Rev 2)

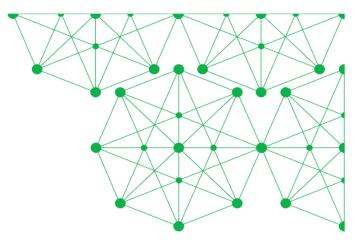
Document number Document category Author Approver (owner) Status Issue date Revision number

Г

CMT-AER-P02 Procedure FF HOD Planning Approved 17 February 2021 2

		Document Information				
\sim		Issue Number:	1.0			
		Revision:	2			
🛛 (🌿) Frogfo	στ	Effective Date:	17 February 2021			
Just co	onnect	Print Date:				
Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd The copyrighted designs,	Document History					
products and processes contained or described in this document are	Rev	Date	Sections Amended			
confidential.	2	17 February 2021	As per table			
This document, either in part, or as a whole, may not be copied or						
reproduced by any means whatsoever, nor disclosed to						
third parties for purposes other						
than for which it is supplied, without the prior written consent						
of Frogfoot Networks						
(Pty) Ltd And shall not be furnished to any third party without the prior						
written consent of						
Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd.						
This document is an uncontrolled copy of a						
controlled document held by the FF Management System. Prior to use, ensure this						
document is the most recent revision by						
checking he Master Document List. To request changes, submit a Document Change Request						
to the Document Control Representative.						





The signatures below certify that this Document has been reviewed and approved and demonstrates that the signatories are aware of all the requirements contained herein and are committed to ensuring their provision.

Document Owner		1	
Name:	Sheldon Mackridge		
Position:	HOD Planning		
Company:	Frogfoot Networks	Signature:	Date:
Sign-Off.:			
Name:			
Position:			
Company:		Signature:	Date:
Name:			
Position:			
Company:		Signature:	Date:
Authorized By:		~	
Name:			
Position:			
Company:		Signature:	Date:

Revision Table

Date:	Revision	Author	Changes
4/09/2020	0	Johan	First Draft
03/12/2020	1	Brian	Add in photos, pole installation, fibre work, EHS
17/02/2021	2	Johan	Comment and updates on revisions

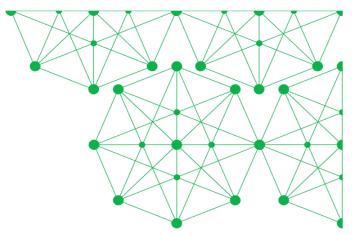
Table of Contents

1.	Pur	rpose	5
		ppe	
		ference documents	
		finitions and Acronyms	
		Definitions	
4	.2	Acronyms	6
		oduction to Frogfoot FTTH	

PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za

Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07



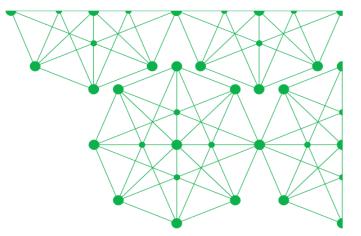


6.	Civil	Works	12
	6.1	Pilot Holes	13
	6.2	Scanning & Cable Locator	13
	6.3	Trenching	13
	6.4	Bedding & Padding	
	6.5	Duct Laying	
	6.6	Backfilling	
	6.7	Reinstatement	
	6.8	Manholes 900R	
	6.9	Hand Hole 600R	
	6.10	Boundary Box	
	6.11	Horizontal Directional Drilling	
	6.12	Impact Moling	
	6.13	Hauling of Ducts	
	6.14	Pulling the fibre SDU/MDU	
	6.15	DIT	
	6.16	Blowing of Fibre	25
	6.17	Splicing	26
7.	OSF	P - Fibre to the Home (FTTX)	
	7.1	OSP Planning	27
		Labelling	
8.		ting Methods	
	8.1	Troxler Testing	31
9.	Aeri	al Line Construction	32
	9.1	Tree/Bush Cutting	33
	9.2	Pole Planting	33
	9.3	Excavation of pole holes and the erection of poles	37
	9.4	Pole Holes	40
	9.5	Pole Spacing	40
	9.6	Suggested Pole Planting Work Practices	43
	9.7	Spread/Height Ratio	44

PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

frogfoot.co.za

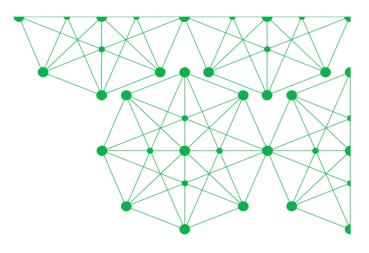




9.8	The fitting of stays and struts	44
9.9	Types of Stays	45
9.10	Support pole with a boundary box	50
9.11	Strut Accessories configuration:	52
9.12	Construction of overhead routes with wooden poles	55
9.13	Pole Handling Ratios	56
9.14	Hauling of overhead optical fibre cable	62
10 F	elated Documents	68
11 F	orms	68
12 N	lotes and Attachments	68
13 S	afety, Health and Environmental Management (SHE)	68
9.1 R	elevant Documentation	68
10.5F	rogfoot DIT Results	69
10.6F	rogfoot Fibre Handover	71

PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





1. Purpose

- 1.1 The purpose of this document is to provide a guideline for the deployment and connection of FTTH Aerial Line Cable projects on the Frogfoot network. It should be noted that this document is to serve as a guideline and not purport to address all best practices and techniques.
- **1.2** It is advised that this document be read in its entirety before commencement of any works to gain a clear and complete understanding of the requirements.
- 1.3 Whilst every step has been taken to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this information, it should be noted that recommended prescribed installation specifications should not be overlooked whilst using this document.

2. Scope

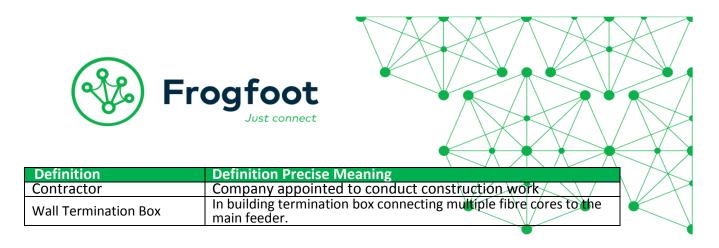
- 2.1 All elements and the proposed configurations for FTTH ALC are enclosed in this document.
- 2.2 This document will address the deployment of FTTH OSP, ACB installations and best practices as far as possible.

3. Reference documents

- 3.1 Frogfoot FTTH Civil Specifications
- 3.2 Frogfoot Micro Trenching Specification
- 3.3 Frogfoot Labelling Specification Guideline Underground Networks
- 3.4 Frogfoot Traffic Management Plan rev 1
- 3.5 Frogfoot HSE Plan 12 April 2016 rev 0
- 3.6 Frogfoot Waste Management Plan rev 0
- 3.7 Frogfoot DIT Results
- 3.8 Frogfoot OTDR Results
- 3.9 OHS Act 85 of 1993
- 3.10 COID ACT 130 of 1993
- 3.11 NEMA Act 107 of 1998
- 3.12 Construction Regulations 2014
- 3.13 South African National Road Traffic Act.
- 3.14 South African Roads Traffic Signs Manual, Volume 2, Chapter 13.
- 3.15 Construction Regulations 2014.
- 3.16 Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



Definitions and Acronyms 4.

Definitions 4.1

4.2 **Acronyms**

4.2 Acronyms	
Acronym	Acronym in Full
e.g.	exempli gratia "for example"
mm	Millimetre
GPON	Gigabit Passive Optical Network
ONT	Optical Network Terminal
OLT	Optical Line Terminal
SDU	Single Dwelling Unit
MH	Manhole
HH	Hand Hole
ACB	Access Build
FTTH	Fibre to the Home
OSP	Outside Plant
BB	Boundary Box
MDU	Multi Dwelling Unit
DIT	Duct Integrity Test
DCP	Dynamic Cone Penetrometer
ID	Inside Diameter
OD	Outside Diameter
PON	Passive Optical Networks
ODF	Optical Distribution Frame
HDD	Horizontal Directional Drilling
ALC	Aerial Line Construction
FJ	Feeder Joint
DJ	Distribution Joint
AFC	Aerial Feeder Cable
ADC	Aerial Distribution cable
ALC	Aerial Line Cable

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa

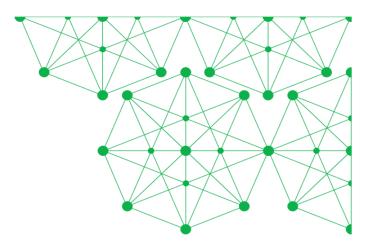
PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za

Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07



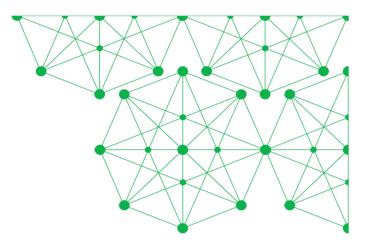


5. Introduction to Frogfoot FTTH

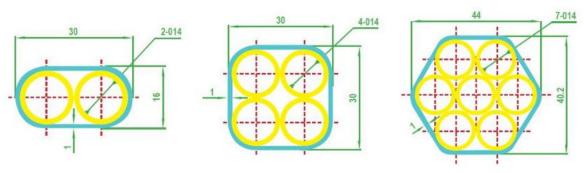
5.1 Introduction to Frogfoot FTTX

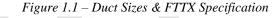
- A node will be hosted at a designated location as central to the project area as possible.
- This node will host the respective active and passive equipment. This will include but not be limited to:
- o OLT
- o EDFA's
- o ODF/'s
- Patch Panels
- o 1:4 Splitter Cards
- Slack Trays
- o Cable Guides
- o 42U Cabinet
- Power and Backup Power Equipment
- Active Monitoring and Security Equipment.
- The Network is designed with a cascading splitter configuration. 1:4 splitters in the node and 1:16 way splitters in the field. Refer to MDU specifications for variations of the above.
- For the successful deployment of an aerial network, there will be a requirement for conventional trenching particularly when there are more than two aerial cables used for the Core, Feeder or Distribution (only for multiple feeder cables) fibre. In this instance, direct buried ducts and micro cables are to be used.
- The suburb will be broken down into multiple sectors or projects with separate Core cables running to each. Should the design call for a conventional deployment of these routes, this will comprise of a 2 way 14/10mm, 4 way 14/10mm or a 7 14/10mm duct. Specification may differ based on the requirements. Refer to Figure 1.1 Duct Sizes & FTTX Specification.
- Wherever possible, under the constraint of at most two core or feeder or a combination thereof, the routes will be run aerially.
- Road crossing are to be done overhead wherever possible and based on the wayleave conditions.
- The fibre will route from the aggregation node to a series of fibre splice closures situated on poles or within HHs along the various core, feeder and distribution routes.





- The deployment of an FTTX ACB installation will connect the residence to an OFDC- A4 Splice/Patch Closure which will be located on a pole in the road reserve and in line with the boundary between two properties. Refer to Figure 1.2 – OFDC-A4 Splice/Patch Closure Box
- Each OFDC-A4 Splice/Patch closure will serve four households, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings.
- The distribution aerial cable will loop through each OFDC-A4 Splice/Patch closure, and only the number of required fibres will be expressed and spliced onto pigtails.
- Whilst only 1 core per ACB will be spliced, the remaining cores will be reserved for future implementation.
- When standing at a pole that houses an OFDC-A4 Splice/Patch closure, facing the two properties, the residences on the left will be known as ACB1 and ACB2 and the ones on the right will be referred to as ACB3 and ACB4.
- In the case of an MDU, a distribution cable will be brought downwards along the pole by means of a PVC or galvanised pipe, floated in a 2 way 8/5mm duct, and expressed in an EBB by the entrance gate of the estate. In this scenario the ACB will be done from the EBB to the lead point within the estate. Refer to Figure 1.3 – Boundary Box
- The design for the routing of the cables may differ with each premises. A design will need to be made based on the notes, photographs and sketches made during the site survey.



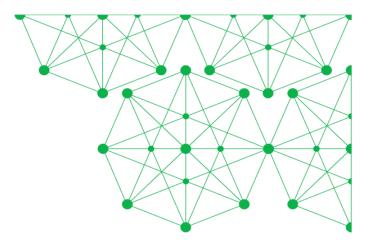


Tube Colours (TIA/EIA Standards)							
BLUE	ORANGE	GREEN	BROWN	GREY	WHITE		
BLACK	YELLOW	VIOLET	PINK	TURQUISE	RED		

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07





• Figure 1.2 – OFDC-A4 Splice/Patch Closure

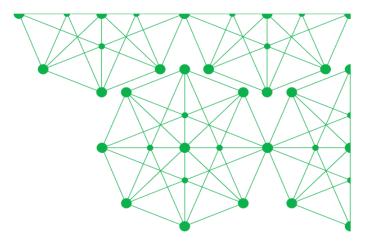


- An ODF will be hosted at the nearest designated node feeding the GPON within the suburb.
- The suburb will be broken down into multiple parts with separate feeder fibres running to each. The main feeder routes, with multiple feeder cables going in the same direction, will be done employing standard underground practices. Typically, this will comprise of 1 x 7-way (14/10) duct. Specification may differ based on the requirements. Also called the feeder duct bank
- \circ $\;$ The fibre will route from the aggregation node to a series of distribution HH's $\;$

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za

Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07





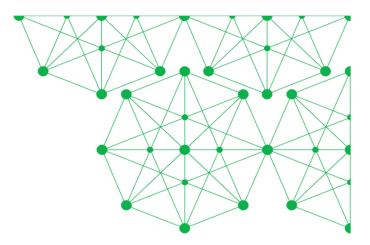
situated along the various core and feeder routes. This will in turn feed fibre cores to the FJ's situated in HH's along the route and the FJ's on the terminal poles at the transition from underground to overhead deployment.

- The FJ's will house the splitters and serve as origin for the distribution cables feeding the DJ's.
- Each DJ will serve up to four households, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings.
- The deployment of an FTTH ACB installation will connect the residence to an DJ which will be located in the road reserve, in line with the boundary between two of the properties.
- The DJ will house a total of 6 cores (1 per residence with 2 spare cores).
- Whilst only 1 core per ACB will be spliced, the remaining cores will be reserved for future implementation.
- When standing at a DJ, facing the properties, the residence on the left of a cluster of up to 4 residences, will be known as ACB1 and the one on the right will be referred to as ACB4.
- The design for the routing of the cables may differ with each premises. A design will need to be made based on the notes, photographs and sketches made during the site survey.

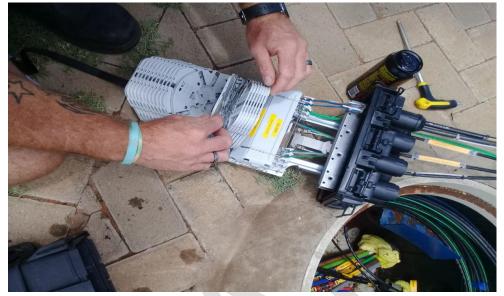
Demarcation of Work Area

• Should any person be working on or have equipment on the sidewalk, the work area must be demarcated when excavation or planting of poles are in progress





• If any person will be entering the road, the correct demarcations need to be established according to the Frogfoot Traffic Management Plan rev 1.



ACB – Fibre to the X

6.1 ACB Planning

- Listed below are the requirements which must be determined, planned and authorized by the relevant parties.
- The build requirements will be determined and noted during a site survey, paying particular attention to obstacles and existing third-party services along the way.
- Photos will be taken for future reference.
- The nearest OFDC-A4 Splice/Patch closure located on a distribution pole will be used with reference to the plan.
- The access route and an entry into the home through home ducting / cable routing to the termination point.
- Termination equipment to be used and the location thereof.
- Acquiring permission and an entry time into the home for deployment.
- An agreement between the contractor and the resident must be made to cover any additional cost that may occur.
- In the case where a pole cannot be planted at the boundary of two erfs, the access build drop fibre may not cross the erf of the neighbour and installation should be done as per figure 1.4.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa

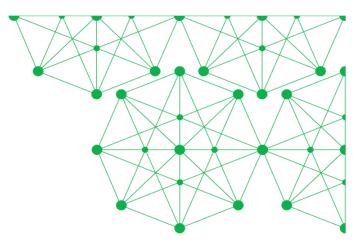
Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07

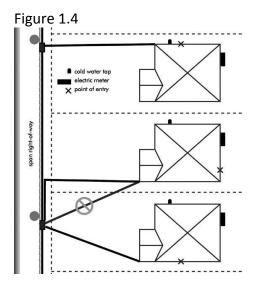
PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za

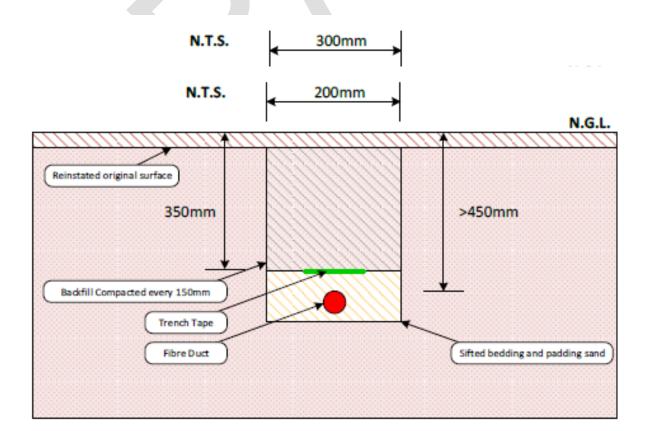




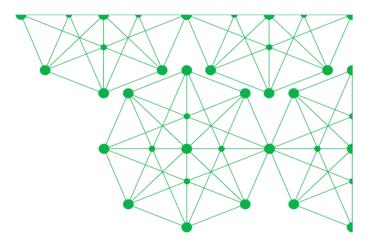


6. Civil Works

- A. Feeder Core Network | 600mm Duct coverage
- B. Distribution Network | 450mm Duct coverage
- C. Access Network | 450mm Duct coverage







6.1 Pilot Holes

- 6.1.1 Pilot holes needs to be excavated before any trenching work starts
- 6.1.2 The pilot holes should be excavated 30m apart to determine a trench line
- 6.1.3 Pilot holes also need to be excavated where there are other visible services that need to be crossed.
- 6.1.4 The size of the Pilot Holes needs to be 200mm deeper than the required trench depth
- 6.1.5 The Pilot Hole must be opened diagonally from the route, starting on the Boundary Wall up towards 1m from the Boundary wall.
- 6.1.6 If there is no space within the 1m to install the Frogfoot infrastructure the Pilot hole may be widened to a max width up to 300mm to the curb.
- 6.1.7 Great care needs to be taken when exposing other services not to damage them.

6.2 Scanning & Cable Locator

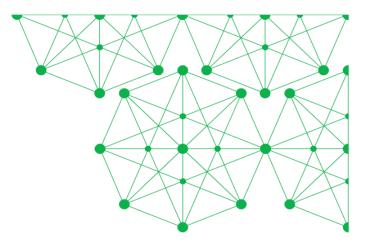
- 6.2.1 Ground penetrating scanning must be done on the section to be trenched before any trenching may commence
- 6.2.2 The scanning results need to be saved so that it can be verified later in the event of an incident.
- 6.2.3 Cable locators to be used on the day of the trenching, the electrical cables need to be marked so that the trenching team is aware where the service is.

6.3 Trenching

- 6.3.1 Trenching shall be done by hand excavation only.
- 6.3.2 The trench line must be inside the 1m from the Boundary wall and follow as straight as possible a route.
- 6.3.3 All grass and general plantation requiring to be uprooted shall be removed and placed along the trench for easy reinstatement.
- 6.3.4 Any tree roots encountered during excavation will not be cut unless absolutely unavoidable.
- 6.3.5 The minimum depth to the bottom of the trench must be 650mm in areas where bedding isn't required. according to Wayleave conditions
- 6.3.6 Where services are encountered inside the trench line and not avoidable, the trench must be sloped so that the Frogfoot Infrastructure can be installed underneath the service being crossed. Clearance of 300mm
- 6.3.7 Crossing of services: refer to Service Wayleaves on the crossing method(s)/distances

frogfoot.co.za





- 6.3.8 Trenching within the residential area will be done to a depth of 300mm and no deeper than 500mm. See Figures 2.1 and 2.2 below.
- 6.3.9 Trenching shall be done by hand excavation.
- 6.3.10 Any uprooting of trees, brush or shrubs will require consent in writing from the property owner.



- 6.3.11 No trench shall be left open overnight unless suitably demarcated, signage displayed, and arrangements are made with the client and residents.
- 6.3.12 When trenching across driveways/ pathways/ guttering or kerbs, will require proper support, and must be in place until the trenching is complete.
- 6.3.13 Where tunnelling beneath kerb is not possible, a cut using an angle grinder will be used to create a smooth uniform finish.
- 6.3.14 All backfill of the trench will be of the same compaction level or of a better standard than that prior to the excavation.
- 6.3.15 Caution will be exercised to ensure no large rocks are placed on top of the 20mm PVC conduit which may cause damage.
- 6.3.16 Where conduit is to be laid beneath pavers, the pavers are to be carefully removed for reuse. Upon reinstatement of the pavers, a bedding of river sand ~20mm deep is to be placed beneath the pavers.
- 6.3.17 The standard of reinstatement expected will be of the same or better quality prior to

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

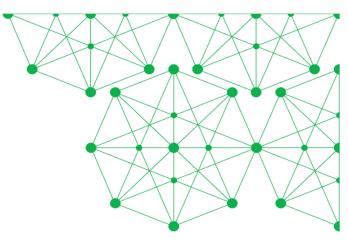
Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za

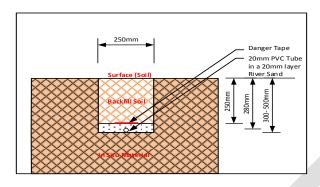
Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07

Figure 2.1 – Residential Trenching





excavation and must meet the client's expectations.



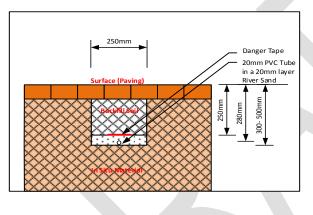


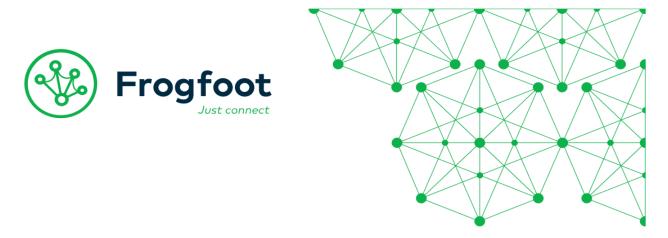
Figure 2.2 – Residential Trenching under pavement

Definitions

- Core: cables linking the FF node to the backhaul supplier's network entry point, and cables interconnecting different FF nodes.
- Feeder: cables feeding from the FF node into the feeder area to the feeder joints, housing the splitters.
- Distribution: cables feeding from the feeder joints into the blocks, feeding the distribution joints (aerial or in BB's), where the drops to the houses are terminated.
- a. Core Route Trenching:
 - i. Refer to *Figure 6.1 Core Trench Diagram* below as reference.
 - ii. The fibre core route trench will be dug to a depth of no less than 900mm and typical house a 110mm, a 4way 14/10mm and a 12 way 12/10mm ducts. Any variations hereof will be indicated on the drawing.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



iii. Typically, this will be done by hand excavation unless otherwise stipulated by

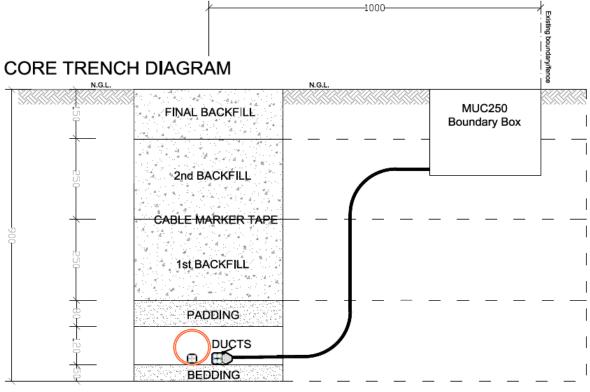
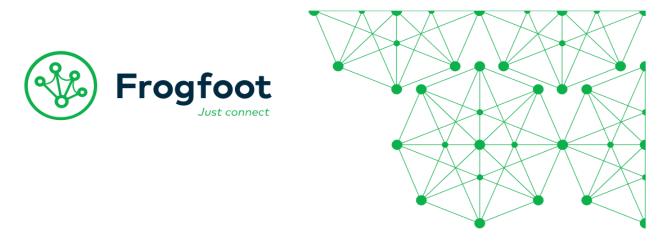


Figure 6.1 – Core Trench Diagram

the client.

- b. Feeder Trenching
 - i. Refer to Figure 6.2 Feeder Trenching Diagram below as reference.
 - ii. The fibre feeder route trench will be dug to a depth of no less than 600mm and typical house a 4way 14/10mm and/or a 12 way 12/10mm duct. Any variations hereof will be indicated on the drawing.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com



iii. Typically, this will be done by hand excavation unless otherwise stipulated by

	<u>k</u>			/
FEEDER TRENCH DIA	GRAM			Existing boundary/fenc
N.G.L.	N.G.L.			*
FINA		В	MUC250 oundary Box	~~~~
				1
j jist i	BACKFILL			1
		(I
	ADDING			
	in the second			
	EDDING			
A A Provide Weak				

Figure 6.2 – Feeder Trenching Diagram

the client.

- c. Distribution Route Trenching
 - i. Use *Figure 6.3 Feeder Trenching Diagram* below as reference.
 - ii. The fibre distribution route trench will be dug to a depth of no less than 450mm and typical house a 12 way 8/5mm duct. Any variations hereof will be indicated on the drawing.
 - iii. Typically, this will be done by hand excavation unless otherwise stipulated by the client.
 - iv. Micro-trenching may very well be used at the discretion of the client. This will be stipulated ahead of the commencement of the work.

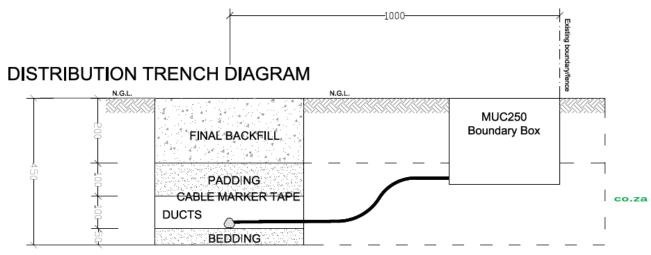
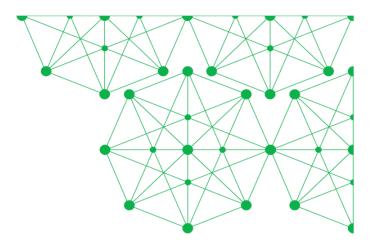


Figure 6.3 – Feeder Trenching Diagram





- d. Micro-Trenching
 - i. Refer to Figure 6.4 Micro-Trenching Reinstatement Solution below.
 - ii. The use of micro-trenching will make use of Frogfoot's machinery unless otherwise stipulated by the client.
 - iii. Every effort should be made to cut along existing road joints wherever possible.
 - iv. Cut lines will have to be marked out on the roads surface before the commencement of work.
 - v. When a bend is required, the cut radius should be no smaller than 3m.
 - vi. A typical cut thickness of 35-40mm will be made to a depth of 350mm.

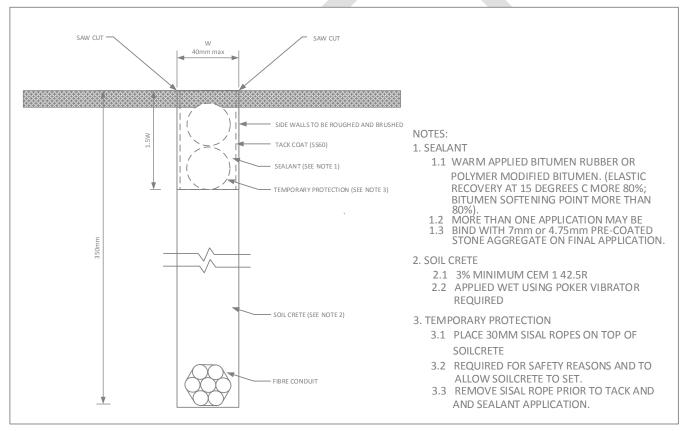


Figure 6.4 – Micro-Trenching Reinstatement Solution

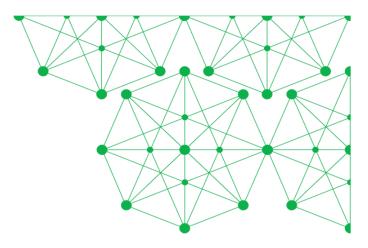
6.4 Bedding & Padding

6.4.1 Bedding material is only required where the trench bottom is not suitable to lay the duct(s) on directly.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





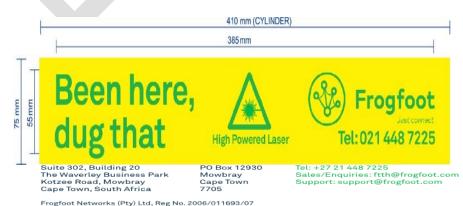
- 6.4.2 Bedding material must consist of fine aggregate that can pass a 13mm Diamond mesh sieve.
- 6.4.3 Bedding must be 30-50mm thick dependant on the bottom of the trench, the bedding is done to protect the duct from being damaged by sharp obstacles.

6.5 Duct Laying

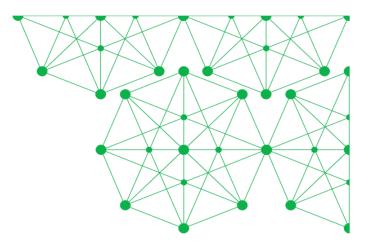
- 6.5.1 All ducts must be de-coiled using a de-coiler.
- 6.5.2 Ducts must be de-coiled continuously from Hand Hole to Hand Hole
- 6.5.3 If there is any 8/5mm configuration in the same trench, the 8/5mm configuration must be installed nearest to the boundary wall.
- 6.5.4 Bending radius entering any sleeve/MH/HH/BB must be considered that the bend radius doesn't exceed the manufactures specification.

6.6 Backfilling

- 6.6.1 Backfilling must be done in layers of 150mm using a Rammer, the first compaction must be done at 250mm above the Duct bank.
- 6.6.2 The soil conditions must be suitable to be compacted, the test if it is compactable is to press a test sample in your hand and if it stays in the shape pressed it is suitable. If water peels out between your fingers it is too wet and if it collapses/crumbles it is too dry, add water during compaction.
- 6.6.3 Rocks greater than a fist size must be removed from the backfill material, only material containing some rocks may be used above layer 2.
- 6.6.4 Trench/Warning tape must be installed after the first layer of compaction







- 6.6.5 Compaction must be done up to the NGL.
- 6.6.6 The backfilling must be able to pass a DCP test.

6.7 Reinstatement

- 6.7.1 The standard of reinstatement expected will be of the same or better quality prior to excavation and must meet the client's expectations
- 6.7.2 Upon reinstatement of pavers, a bedding of river sand ~20mm deep is to be placed beneath the pavers
- 6.7.3 Asphalt reinstatement must be done to meet the Wayleave condition.
- 6.7.4 Only Hot Asphalt is allowed, Cold Asphalt may be used as a temporary Solution if it impacts the HSE of the site.
- 6.7.5 Factors to be kept in mind during the reinstatement process of all excavations.
- 6.7.6
- 6.7.7 All backfill of the trench will be of the same compaction level or of a better standard than that prior to the excavation.
- 6.7.8 Caution will be exercised to ensure no large rocks are placed on top of any ducting which may cause damage.
- 6.7.9 The standard of reinstatement expected will be of the same or better quality prior to excavation and must meet the client's expectations.
- 6.7.10 Reinstatement of conventional trenching.

After every layer of material between 200-300mm a suitable compaction effort will be applied.

A DCP test will need to be conducted every 125m or 8 times per km after all the filling has been done. A record must be kept of the results obtained.

Reinstatement of a bitumen layer must be placed and suitably compacted. Reinstatement of concrete must be neatly smoothed over.

Upon reinstatement of pavers, a bedding of river sand ~20mm deep is to be placed beneath the pavers.

6.7.11 Reinstatement of micro-trenching

Where micro-trenching is used, the reinstatement applied will match that of the surrounding paving.

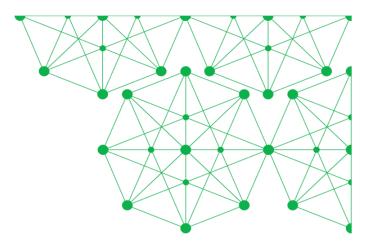
Reinstatement of bitumen layers

A bedding of porous concrete of thickness 50mm will be instituted before the conduit is laid within the trench.

Thereafter a mixture of 4Mpa concrete will be applied wet, using a vibratory

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





poker up to a level 50mm below the final road paving.

The sides of the cut are to be cleaned using either a wire brush or compressed air. Place a 30mm Sisal rope on top of the soilcrete to aid with the curing process and for safety reason.

A tack coat is to be applied by hand to the sides of the cut.

After heating the polymer modified bitumen crack sealant to 100°-160° Celsius, apply to the cut until it is just above the final road level.

Allow it to stand for 15min or until the ambient temperature is reached before allowing any vehicle to pass over it.

- 6.7.12 Reinstatement of Concrete
- 6.7.13 The concrete will be levelled to the existing level and neatly smoothed over.
- 6.7.14 Reinstatement of Pavers
- 6.7.15 The cement colour will be matched to the surrounding pavers.
- 6.7.16 The cement fill should be neatly matched to the surrounding pavers.

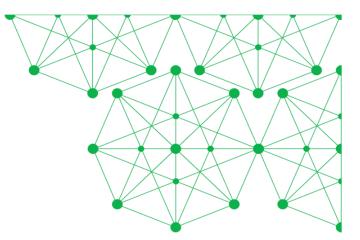
6.8 Manholes 900R

- 6.8.1 Manhole(s) need to be assembled before installation.
- 6.8.2 Determine an Area to be excavated in line with the route that the new duct bank won't be crossed by any other service provider to pass the Manhole.
- 6.8.3 Excavate a pit 300mm wider than the Manhole's Diameter and deep enough to install the Manhole flush with NG.
- 6.8.4 A drainage pit needs to be excavated in the MH pit, directly underneath the drainage hole, 300mm x 300mm x 200mm, this needs to be filled with 19mm Stone Chip.
- 6.8.5 Bottom entries need to be used.
- 6.8.6 The entry nearest to the Boundary Wall is reserved for the Distribution route (Breakout Routes, 8/5mm Duct), Access and Feeder (Backhaul) needs to be installed in the entry closest to the roadway.
- 6.8.7 Manholes need to be compacted in Layers of 150mm.

Ducting should be skinned back that 100mm is left, from the Manhole wall. The exposed duct should be left at a length of 100mm.

- 6.8.8 The entry holes that have been used must be sealed with expanding Foam.
- 6.8.9 Manholes must be left cleaned.

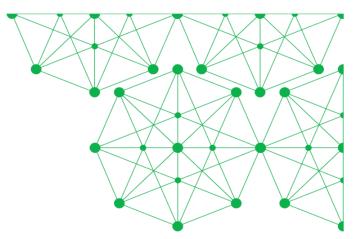






Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za







6.9 Hand Hole 600R

- 6.9.1 Hand hole(s) need to be assembled before installation.
- 6.9.2 Determine an Area to be excavated in line with the route so that the new duct bank won't be crossed by any other service provider to pass the Manhole.
- 6.9.3 Excavate a pit 300mm wider than the Hand Hole's Diameter and deep enough to install the Hand Hole flush with NGL.
- 6.9.4 A drainage pit needs to be dug in the excavated pit, underneath the drainage hole, 300 x 300 x 200, this needs to be filled with 19mm Stone Chip.
- 6.9.5 Bottom entries needs to be utilized the one nearest to the Boundary Wall is reserved for the Distribution (Breakout routes) (8/5mm Duct), Access and Feeder (Backhaul) needs to be installed in the entry closest to the roadway.
- 6.9.6 Ducting should be skinned back so that 100mm is left, from the Hand Hole wall. The exposed duct should be left at a length of 100mm.
- 6.9.7 Hand Holes need to be compacted in Layers of 150mm.
- 6.9.8 The entry holes that have been used must be sealed with expanding Foam.
- 6.9.9 Manholes must be left cleaned.

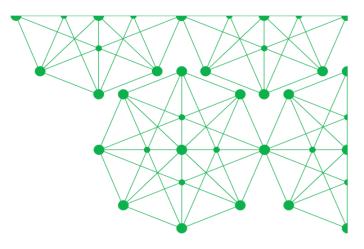
6.10 Boundary Box

6.10.1 The BB needs to be installed close as possible to the boundary wall.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





- 6.10.2 A drainage pit needs to be dug in the excavated pit, underneath the drainage hole, 100 x 100 x 100, this needs to be filled with 19mm Stone Chip.
- 6.10.3 The entry duct needs to be left at a length of 100mm inside the Boundary Box
- 6.10.4 The BB needs to be installed at the point where the two Boundaries meet.
- 6.10.5 Two 8/5mm single ducts need to be installed to the Boundary wall where the logical entry point to the ERF's will be.
- 6.10.6 The ducts should be installed at least 300mm in depth from the boundary box to the property boundary so that the HDC will be able to avoid trenching into the municipal servitude
- 6.10.7 Boundary box must be left cleaned and locked.



6.11 Horizontal Directional Drilling

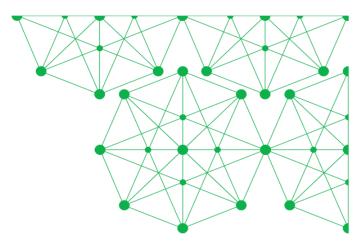
- 6.11.1 Drill Plans need to be submitted and approved before drilling may start.
- 6.11.2 The correct Bentonite ratio must be used while drilling.
- 6.11.3 Drill pits should be excavated to expose services but may not be closer than 300mm from the roadway. No tunnelling is allowed underneath the 300mm toward the Roadway.
- 6.11.4 Permission to use any Municipal water outside of the Drilling Company premises must be granted and written permission to be available on request.
- 6.11.5 110mm or 160mm Sleeves of Class 8 or higher must be used.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





- 6.11.6 Only Butt Welding is allowed to join two lengths of 160mm sleeves
- 6.11.7 All newly installed sleeves need to be taped at both ends to ensure the sleeve is free from debris.

6.12 Impact Moling

- 6.12.1 Impact Moling is the preferred method to cross Driveways so that the least amount of disruption is done to the resident.
- 6.12.2 Launch pits should be excavated next to the driveway but should be done in a manner that the Surface of the Driveway won't sink in after the Launch Pit has been reinstated.
- 6.12.3 The sleeve size to be used must be decided beforehand from the planning document so that the duct(s) can be hauled freely.
- 6.12.4 Only soil conditions where it is possible to achieve a straight line from Launch Pit to Exit Pit are allowed to attempt by Moling.

6.13 Hauling of Ducts

- 6.13.1 Hauling of ducts through HDD Sleeves and Road Cut Sleeves needs to be foamed after installing the Ducting.
- 6.13.2 Care should be taken when hauling the ducts through sleeves so that the ducts do not kink.
- 6.13.3 Ducts should not be hauled in a manner that damages the outer sheath, shaving will occur, but this should be controlled to a minimum.

6.14 Pulling the fibre SDU/MDU

- a. Using a suction hand pump fitted to the EBB end of the 20mm PVC Conduit, and 20mm sponge attached to a draw string/wire will need to be sucked the length of the tube.
- b. By attaching the draw string to the Kevlar strength members of the pre-terminated 4 core fibre, it can be pulled from the PVC terminal box to the EBB.
- c. At this point the fibre cores will need to be rolled up and neatly packed away before closing up the boundary box.

6.15 DIT

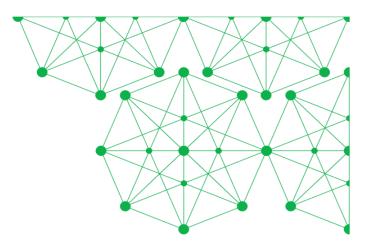
DIT test to be conducted as per 8(a)

6.16 Blowing of Fibre

a. Blowing of Fibre will commence once there are an adequate number of sub sections where the ducts are completely installed, and reinstatement is completed.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





- b. This is done to allow the floating and splicing to run without interruptions or hold ups.
- c. These teams can be moved between sub sections at the client's discretion.
- d. Clear instruction will be given by Frogfoot in the form of detailed drawings for floating and splicing of cables.
- e. The contractor will be liable to ensure that cables are neatly packed away and adequately labelled.

6.17 Splicing

- a. Referring to Figure 5 Illustration of Splicing (HH-ACB) below.
- b. Core 1 of ACB1 will be spliced to core 1 of the 8F cable which will be connected to point 1 on the splitter
- c. Core 1 of ACB2 will be spliced to core 5 of the 8F cable which will be connected to point 2 on the splitter
- d. Cores 2, 3 and 4 of the 8F cable will be reserved for ACB1 when additional splitters are later to be installed in the EBB.
- e. As stated in point d, cores 6, 7 and 8 of the 8F cable will be reserved for ACB2.

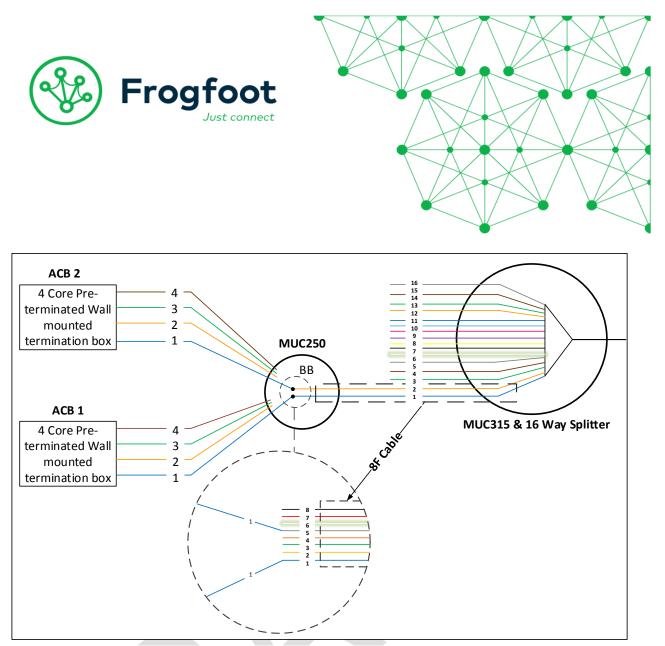


Figure 5 – Illustration of Splicing (HH-ACB)

7. OSP - Fibre to the Home (FTTX)

a. The section below describes the project requirements in terms of planning and the design solution for OSP for Frogfoot FTTX network expansion.

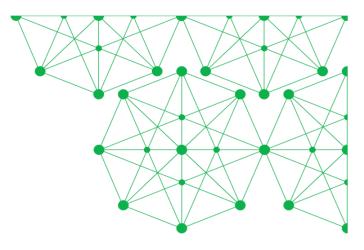
7.1 OSP Planning

- a. Listed below are the requirements which must be determined, planned and authorized by all the relevant parties.
 - i. After a designated area and node placement is selected, the proposed routes are to be designed and drawn by the relevant planners.
 - ii. The closest connection to a back-haul fibre must be used.
 - iii. The proposals are to be scrutinized during a site survey. Paying particular attention to obstacles and existing services along the way.
 - iv. Photos are to be taken for future reference.

Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





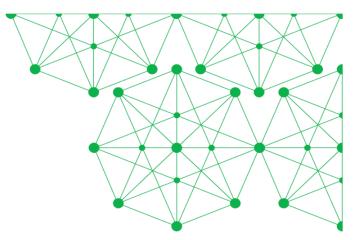
- v. All existing services should be noted. Existing services should be used as far as possible, granted that they fall within regulation to do so
- vi. Any complications or alterations are to be amended on the proposed drawings until an all-inclusive final drawing is attained.
- vii. Termination, aggregation and distribution equipment to be used and location thereof.
- viii. Once all relevant information is gathered, scoping of a node room can begin.
- ix. Establishment of a schedule in order to notify residents of potential traffic related obstructions at least 7 days before they occur.
- x. Future maintenance of all links, special requirements and network upgrades should be kept in mind throughout the planning process.
- i. Any implications encountered during installation will be forwarded to the client, who shall then advise on the required solution.



7.2 Labelling

7.2.1 All newly installed infrastructure needs to be labelled correctly. Refer to the FTTH Labelling Specification.







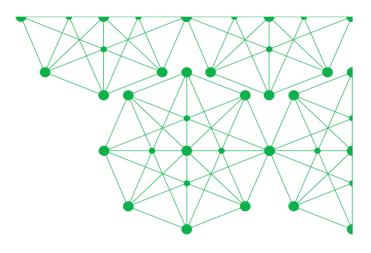
8. Testing Methods

Tests

- a. DIT testing should be conducted before and after reinstatement is completed. Mentioned below are the steps which constitute the full test. Please refer to the Frogfoot DIT Procedure.
 - i. Foam Sponge Test (Repeat if dirt is still coming out. Sponge to be 2x ID)
 - ii. Air Tightness Test (Blowing compressed air for 1 min to remove dirt and debris)
 - iii. Dart/Mandrill Test (OD to be 85% of Duct ID)
 - iv. Pressure Test (Pressurize to 10Bar. Losing 1Bar over 5min is acceptable)
 - i. DIT testing should be conducted before reinstatement is completed, this will ensure that the reinstated area doesn't need to be opened up again if there is a fault. Mentioned below are the steps which constitute the full test.
 - ii. Foam Sponge Test (Repeat if dirt is still coming out. Sponge to be 2x ID)
 - iii. Air Tightness Test (Blowing compressed air for 1 min to remove dirt

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





and debris)

- iv. Dart 3m long (Dart OD to be 80% of Duct ID)
- v. Pressure Test (Pressurize to 10Bar. Losing 1Bar over 5min is acceptable)
- vi. Total time to be tested per Duct is 5min
- vii. Pressure tests on 14/10mm Duct to be tested for 5min
- viii. Pressure tests on 8/5mm Duct to be tested for 1min

v.

- b. DCP Testing should be conducted once the trenches are filled and compacted with their respective graded material.
 - i. A DCP test should be done ever 100m 125m or 8 times for every 1km.
 - ii. The DCP test results and the exact coordinates will be recorded.
 - iii. The DCP test will be done to the distance 0.5m below that of the trench depth but no less than 1m from the surface.
 - iv. 4 DCP test should be done around every EBB, MH and HH.
 - i. DCP Testing should be conducted once the trenches are filled and compacted with their respective graded material.
 - ii. The DCP test results and the exact coordinates will be recorded in WGS84 standard
 - iii. The DCP test will be done to a maximum depth of 200mm above the uppermost duct, e.g. Trench depth 600mm, duct bank uppermost 500mm test will be done up to a maximum depth of 300mm.
 - iv. First compare trench vs virgin. If it fails:
 - v. Then check average of 14mm/blow, or 70mm per 5 blows.
 - vi. Measurement per blow must be equal or smaller than 14mm per blow.
- c. Before cable installation begins, the cable reels should be carefully inspected for any imperfections such as nails, broken flanges, cable crossovers, or anything else that might cause damage to the cable as it is played out. Precautions should be taken to protect stored reels from possible damage by vandals or other sources while left unattended. The thermal protective covering that is provided on each reel of fibre optic cable should always remain in place when storing reels.

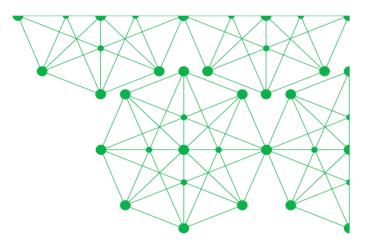
Pre-construction Fibre Measurements

The cable on all reels need to be inspected for damage as they are received. As a precaution and to avoid costly extra cable removal operations, all fibres should be measured on the reel using an OTDR. Measurements on single-mode fibre cables should be

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





made at user-specified wavelengths or both 1550 nm and 1300 nm.

- 1. Optical continuity in all fibres.
- 2. Length of each fibre.
- 3. The optical attenuation coefficient of each fibre at user-specified wavelengths.
 - d. **Post-construction measurements** provide assurance that cable placing, splicing, and link construction activities have been completed that will enable the intended transmission system to function properly and to provide support for any future maintenance activities on the link.

The most common post-construction measurements include the following:

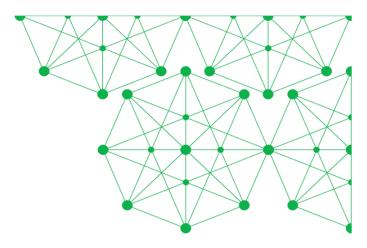
- Length of the fibre link
- Attenuation for fibre link
- Splice losses
- Optical return loss
- Reflectance or high loss in link
- e. OTDR testing must be done from the point of termination back to node. A few key properties which need to be tested and recorded are below. Please refer to the Frogfoot OTDR Results document.
 - i. Project Name.
 - ii. Phase, sector and sub-sector reference.
 - iii. Link reference.
 - iv. Termination box number.
 - v. Fibre cable used.
 - vi. Measured Optical Length.
 - vii. Attenuation at:
 - i. 1310nm (db.).
 - ii. 1550nm (db.).
 - iii. 1625nm (db.).
 - viii. Attach a copy of the test results.
 - ix. Person conducting the test, the date, and relevant signatures.
 - x. Serial number of the machine used.

8.1 Troxler Testing

8.1.1 Troxler to be done as per the Wayleave conditions.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





9. Aerial Line Construction.

Survey - Gather Route Information

- The information on this route must accurately indicate distances.
- Take photos of all obstacles on the route (existing services, bridge crossings, rocky areas, buildings, built-up areas, paved/tarred areas, wetlands, overhead obstacles, etc.).
- Identify all obvious landmarks where the route changes direction (take photos).
- Note down any road repair work necessary record distances and GPS coordinates.
- Provide for a series of DCP test readings along the route and document the exact positions.
- Description of the topography along the route (sloping, edge of cliff, adjacent to lake, forest surroundings, rivers, swampy areas, etc.) record distances and GPS coordinates.
- Description of the ground condition along the route and distances (rocky, sandy, grassy, clay, etc.) record distances and GPS coordinates.
- Contractor is responsible to locate possible warehouse/camp sites where material can safely be stored.
- Indicate the availability of hospitals / clinics / police stations along the route in case required during operational activities.
- Plan the route to allow for projected road or rail deviations.
- Double-check recorded details on the return journey.

Pre-Install Meeting

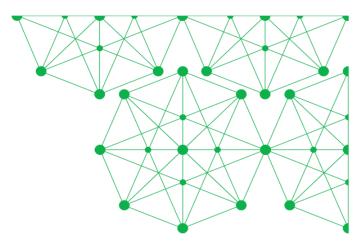
A pre-install meeting or meetings must be held to discuss the survey results, the optimum pulling sites, span lengths, installation equipment and hardware requirements, logistics, splice locations, terrain, and other vital installation topics.

Checks to be undertaken prior to commencing with the planned aerial work

- Does the contractor have approved aerial route drawings, signed by the client?
- Do the drawings show the alignment of the aerial route within the wayleave specification?
- Are the wayleaves in place? (must always be kept on site).
- Contractor must scan for the locations of existing services.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





- Are the aerial route drawings being marked indicated on which side of existing road/pathway to stay?
- Has the accessibility of poles to splicing vehicles been considered?
- Does the cable have a UV resistant cable jacket?

9.1 Tree/Bush Cutting

- 9.1.1 Public Streets and Thoroughfare.
- 9.1.1.1 The local authority should perform the cutting or trimming of trees in public streets and thoroughfares whenever satisfactory arrangements can be made.
- 9.1.1.2 Standing written agreements should be arranged whenever possible.
- 9.1.1.3 Traffic regulations and road signs must be strictly adhered to.



9.2 Pole Planting

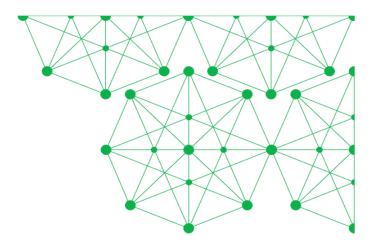
9.2.1 It is desirable to maintain a uniform length of span and depart from it only when this is rendered necessary by such conditions as uneven ground or sharp bends, or to avoid dangerous positions for poles or stays. Preferred span length of 50m must be adhered to.

9.2.2 Selection of pole and stay positions

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





Survey

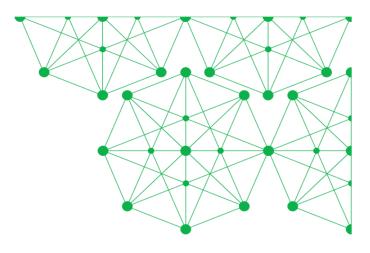
- Survey rods must be planted in line at selected pole positions so that, when erected, the poles will be in a straight line.
- A spirit level must be used to verify that there is no lean to the rods.
- As the survey advances, the rear rods used for lining up will be withdrawn and survey pegs driven into the ground in the exact position previously occupied by the survey rod.
- The location of the poles to be erected along roads shall be in accordance with the way leave drawings and conditions stipulated by the authorities concerned.
- Square wooden pegs shall be used to mark the position of every pole, stay or strut.
- The numbering (or other details) and marking of the wooden pegs shall be done as agreed upon by both the client and contractor.
- The tops of pegs that show the positions of angle poles must be marked with blue lumber crayon crosses.
- A survey peg for a strut position must show the approximate spread of the strut.

In selecting the positions for poles, stays, and struts, the planner should comply with the following requirements:

Obtain the necessary ground clearance at the least cost.

- 9.2.2.1 Avoid dongas, culverts, drains and other water channels.
- 9.2.2.2 Avoid obstructing private roads and entrances.
- 9.2.2.3 Reduce road crossings to a minimum and avoid long oblique crossings.
- 9.2.2.4 Avoid trees. Where this is impossible, select a position that will result in minimum interference from trees and the minimum of tree cutting even if construction costs are increased slightly by the action taken.
- 9.2.2.5 Plan the route to allow for projected road deviations.
- 9.2.2.6 Keep the route as far away as practical from power lines. To add general requirement
- 9.2.2.7 Select stay positions that will result in the most efficient spread/height ratio (due regard being paid to clearance between wires or projected wires and the stay wire and the least exposure to danger from traffic
- 9.2.2.8 The principle to be followed in all cases is that neither stays nor poles are to be planted where they are likely to cause obstruction or to be dangerous to users of the road or pedestrians.

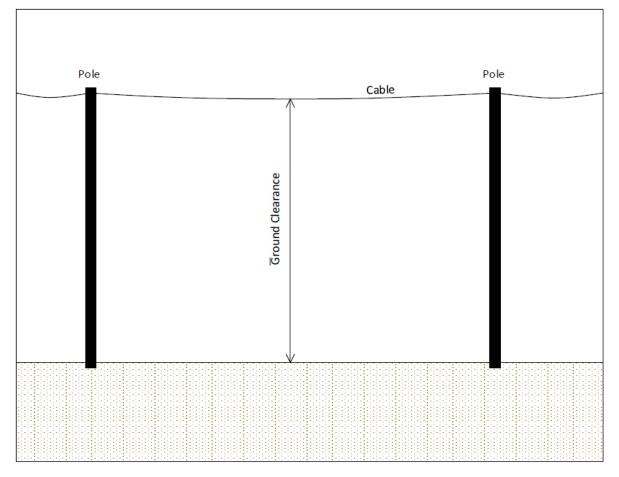




Vertical Clearance

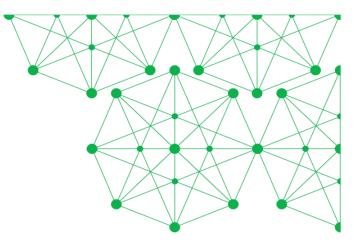
- 9.2.3 Routes should be so designed that when they are loaded to their maximum capacity and at a conductor temperature of 50 C, the lowest cables (whether open or covered) will have the minimum vertical clearance at the point of least clearance.
- 9.2.4 Ground clearance of routes

Ground Clearance: The distance between the cable and ground level, measured at any point between 2 poles in a span.



Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





Location of route	Clearance (m)
1. Across any national road	6.5
2. Across abnormal provincial roads	7.0
3. Across other provincial roads.	6.1
4. Across other public roads.	6.1
5. Across street roads other than (2) (3) or (4) above.	5.0
6. Along streets (including midblock), roads or privately-owned railway lines or near towns.	3.7



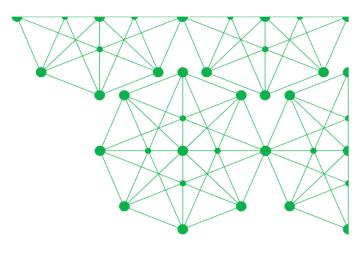
9.2.5 Cables round a curve

Care must be taken to prevent cables round a curve from hanging over a road. Where this is unavoidable, clearance must be provided as stated in the table.

9.2.6 Double termination.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za





Cables must be double terminated at the following points.

- 9.2.6.1 At all angles in the route where the angle in the line exceeds 15°.
- 9.2.6.2 At all changes in gradient where the vertical angles exceed 8°.
- 9.2.6.3 At all road crossings (excluding minor roads)
- 9.2.7 Stays and struts Stays are of great importance to the stability of a route and their positions should be selected with care. They should generally be provided as follows:
- 9.2.7.1 On all poles where cables terminate (terminal stays).
- 9.2.7.2 At all changes in direction of a route (angle stays)
- 9.2.7.3 Struts should only be used where any kind of stay or unstayed poles set in concrete cannot be provided.



9.3 **Excavation of pole holes and the erection of poles**

9.3.1 Tools to be used

- 9.3.1.1 The tools provided for hole-digging include picks, shovels, earth augers, earth scoops and crowbars, and particularly where blasting is required, compressors, drills, and sledgehammers. The tools to be used for any particular work are determined largely by soil conditions but are also influenced by other considerations.
- 9.3.1.2 On large works, wherever ground conditions permit, full use could be made

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



of boring machines. (Earth auger) In residential areas only hand digging is permitted.

9.3.2 Excavations

- 9.3.2.1 Where the ground is very rocky, holes may need to be prepared with the aid of compressors, drills, and sledgehammers.
- 9.3.2.2 Where the ground is soft, earth augers or earth scoops and crowbars are suitable for digging. These are more economical than picks and shovels and have the advantage of disturbing the ground less. Picks and shovels must be used if baseplates are to be fitted to poles.
- 9.3.2.3 Pole holes excavated by pick and shovel should normally be oblong in shape with the longer sides in the direction of the route, except at terminal poles, where the longer sides should be at right angles to the route. The holes should not be made wider or longer than is convenient for digging. If the holes are too large, the ground will be unnecessarily disturbed and the stresses on the poles will not be withstood by solid earth.
- 9.3.2.4 When augers or earth scoops are used, care must be taken to ensure that the holes are dug in their correct positions. Greater accuracy is necessary than with the pick and shovel method, as the size of the hole is smaller and there is less scope for the adjustment of pole positions during alignment.

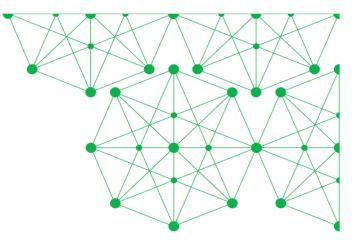
9.3.3 Planting Depth

The depths to which poles must be planted are as follows:

TYPE OF POLE	DEPTH
6 m pole	0.9 m
7m/ 8m pole	1.2 m
9m and more	1.5 m

9.3.3.1 When a pole is to be planted in sloping ground, the depth of the hole should be measured from the lowest point on the ground surface.







Measuring of hole depth

- 9.3.3.2 Where the ground is very soft, poles may be planted 300mm deeper than shown above, but only if the necessary vertical clearance will still be within limits.
- 9.3.3.3 Where poles are planted in soil that is difficult to compact, such as sand, the pole should be cast in concrete. The concrete should be cast so that it has a minimum radius of 400mm around the centre of the pole and to a depth of 800mm
- 9.3.3.4 In all other cases, and where clearances will be inadequate, additional wind stays should be fitted and the pole planted to the normal depth.
- 9.3.3.5 Care must be exercised after excavation to prevent loose earth from falling into a hole before the pole is erected in position. Before backfilling a hole, a final check must be made to ensure that the planting depth of the pole is correct. In case of wooden poles, a ready check is provided by the metal discs, which are affixed by the suppliers. These discs are located 3.5 meter from the butt end in respect of poles up to 9.15 meters in length.
- 9.3.3.6 Ramming of poles To stabilize pole in loose soil, the filling must be done in three stages and for every stage the soil must be rammed with a pole rammer from the bottom to the top. Backfilling and ramming should take place in 300 mm, 600mm and 300mm intervals respectively.

9.3.4 Erection of poles

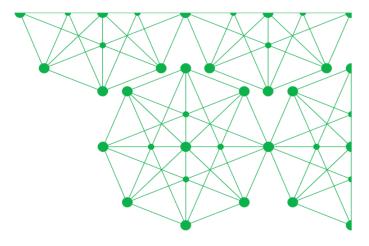
Wooden pole inspection (prior to installation)

- Correct type of pole supplied? (length and thickness)
- Excessively bent or cracked poles should never be used. Horizontal cracks perpendicular to the grain of the wood may weaken the pole. One large knot

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





or several smaller ones at the same height on the pole may be evidence of a weak point on the pole.

- Inspect the pole for evidence of termites or ants.
- Ensure that all poles are fitted with 'end plates' and strapping at both ends.
- The poles should never be off loaded and stacked on the ground for long periods as this could cause damage to the poles as well as the environment.
- Hammer Test (existing poles): Rap the pole sharply with a hammer weighing about 1kg, starting near the ground line then continue upwards around the pole to a height of approximately 1.5m. The hammer will produce a clear sound and rebound sharply when striking sound wood. Decayed areas will be indicated by a dull sound or a less pronounced hammer rebound.
- 9.3.4.1 A wooden pole should be erected by laying it on the ground in such a position that by raising the top section, the base should slide into the hole.
- 9.3.4.2 The side of the hole away from the pole should be protected by a crowbar or steel placed vertically so that the pole base bears against it during erection.
- 9.3.4.3 Lightly loaded wooden poles should have all fittings attached before they are erected.
 - 9.4 Pole Holes

Poles must be buried sufficiently deep for stability. The depth depends on the height of the pole. Check with local authorities to confirm these dimensions.

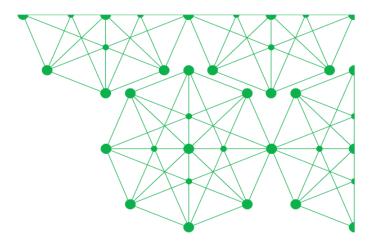
Length of pole	Plant depth	
< 6 m (20 feet)	0.9 m (3 feet)	
7 – 8 m (23 – 26 feet)	1.2 m (4 feet)	
>9 m (30 feet)	1.5 m (5 feet)	

All excavations for pole holes will be such that the survey peg indicates the centre of the hole. If the holes are too large, the soil will be unnecessarily disturbed, and the poles will not be supported by solid earth. (A diameter of approximately 400mm (16 inches) is recommended). Where a hole is dug on sloping ground, the depth of the hole shall be measured from the lowest point on the ground surface. In extreme rocky conditions where holes cannot be excavated to the specified depth, an arrangement between contractor and client can be reached for poles to be set in concrete.

9.5 Pole Spacing

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





It is advisable to maintain a uniform span length and depart from this only when it is rendered necessary by conditions such as: (1) uneven ground (2) sharp bends (3) or to avoid dangerous positions. This may necessitate the planting of additional poles or omitting of poles. Steel measuring wires for standard span lengths should be made up locally. When the length of span has been chosen the appropriate wire should be used to determine the distance between successive poles. A steel tape measure should be used for checking the length of the measuring wire daily during the survey.

- 9.5.1.1 Poles must be set to a plumb line, a spirit level being used for the purpose, and they must be aligned correctly. As wooden poles may not be quite straight, extra care should be taken when setting and aligning them. If necessary, a survey rod and spirit level should be used to ensure that there is no leaning in any direction.
- 9.5.1.2 Angle poles which are not stayed or strutted should be set back slightly against the angle so that they assume a vertical position when the cables are strained. If necessary, a hole must be packed with stones on that side of the pole where the ground must withstand the pull of the cables.



Pole in hole – before backfilling.

- 9.5.1.3 For ALL poles erected in normal conditions: The backfill material must be mixed with 5kg of cement per pole and well compacted as a dry mix in layers as follows:0.5.1.4 Mix half of the sail that has been due out with 5kg of dry comparts.
- 9.5.1.4 Mix half of the soil that has been dug out with 5kg of dry cement.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



Preparation of Dry mix

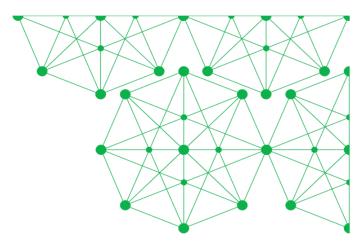
- 9.5.1.4.1 Divide the mixture into two equal portions.
- 9.5.1.4.2 Use one part of the mixture for a (300 mm) first backfill layer. Compact with a pole rammer.
- 9.5.1.4.3 Use ordinary soil for (600 mm) backfill. Compact with a pole rammer. (Can be compacted every 300mm).
- 9.5.1.4.4 Use the remaining mixture as the (300 mm) final layer. Compact with a pole rammer.





Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





Compacting of soil and dry mix completed

- 9.5.1.5 In very dry & sandy areas - where the soil moisture is very low to zero, some water may be added to moisten the soil before mixing with the cement. Using a dry mixture ensures that 'a permeable crust' is eventually formed around the pole that allows moisture to dissipate and prevent the pole from rotting.
- 'Abnormal conditions' where special procedures apply is with soil in: 9.5.1.6
- 9.5.1.6.1 Very sandy conditions (where poles are e.g. cemented in).
- 9.5.1.6.2 Rocky conditions.
- 9.5.1.6.3 Very wet or clay conditions.
- The placing of cement in a dry mix for backfill MUST be adhered to in order to 9.5.1.7 ensure that Safety, Stability and Longevity of the infrastructure is not compromised and may result in future claims against the company and/or installer.

9.6 Suggested Pole Planting Work Practices

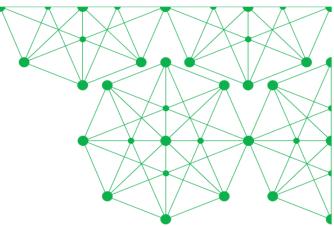
- Avoid dongas, culverts, drains or water channels. •
- Avoid obstructing private roads and entrances. •
- Restrict road crossings to a bare minimum, and if possible, stick to the same • side of the road throughout.
- Avoid trees and where not possible, select a position which will minimise interference from trees – even at the expense of construction costs being increased slightly by this action.
- Along national and other proclaimed roads the poles and stays should be located in the position agreed to by the Road Authority and as indicated on the wayleave.
- Keep the route as far away as practically possible from power lines. •
- Where the ground is very soft, poles may be planted 300 mm (12 in) deeper than specified, but only if the necessary vertical clearance is maintained.
- Ensure that all holes necessary for pole dressing are drilled prior to erection. •
- Maintain a distance of at least 1m from trig beacons and stations.
- The principle to be followed in all cases is that neither stays nor poles are to be planted where they are likely to cause obstruction or to be dangerous to users of the road, or where they are likely to interfere with ordinary road maintenance such as the clearing and trimming of the edges of the road or the cutting of drains, gutters, etc.
- In railway reserves, the poles should be located as close as possible to the

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business P Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa . s Park Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07

PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

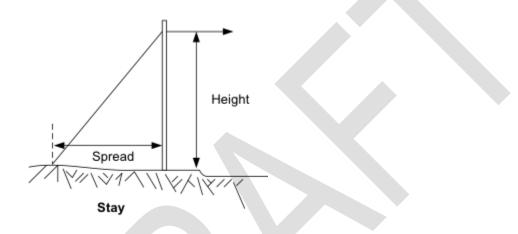




boundary fence.

9.7 Spread/Height Ratio

The spread is the distance from the foot of the pole to the point to where the stay enters the ground.



The height is the distance from the ground to the pole attachment. Wind stays shall have a spread/height ratio of 0.6:1 Terminal and line stays has a spread/height ratio of 1:1

9.8 The fitting of stays and struts

A stay wire should be terminated on a pole in the positions shown below – 4.2m above ground level

End pole with a stay wire

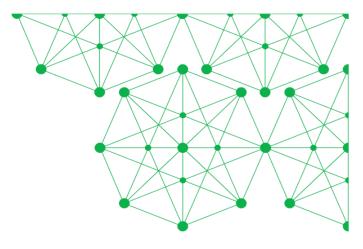
Pole configuration:

- 6m wooden pole (8m wooden pole at road crossings)
- Stay wire set:

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





- Double wrap guy grip (top make-off),
- o 5 x 38mm staples (to secure top make-off to pole),
- Stay wire (same length as pole),
- Guy marker (to ensure visibility of stay wire)
- Thimble grip (bottom make-off)
- o Adjustable stay rod
- \circ Base plate.
- $\circ \quad \text{Stay guard} \quad$
- Cable hanger with bandit strap clamps
- Cable anchoring clamp AC10 260
- 5m UV resistant conduit or bosal pipe (25mm for 1 cable, 50mm for 2 cables), secured to pole with 3 x bandit straps (bottom, middle and top)
- PVC sleeve to route cable/s from pole to hand hole

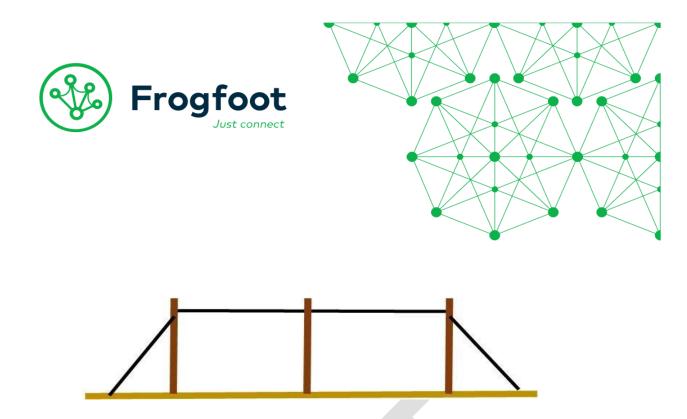


9.9 Types of Stays 8.9.1 Terminal stays

Provided where the route starts and ends. This stay must be on the side of the pole opposite to the direction of the cable route.

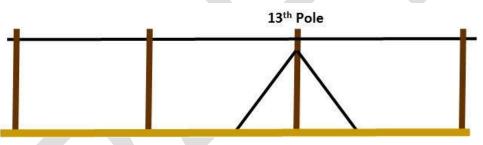
Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



8.9.2 Line stays

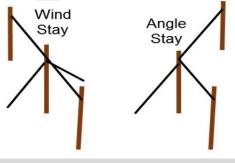
Installed at every 13th pole along the route or spaced alternatively as per specification. Line stays must be installed on poles either side of rivers and road crossings where normal span lengths are exceeded.



8.9.3 Wind stays & Angle stays

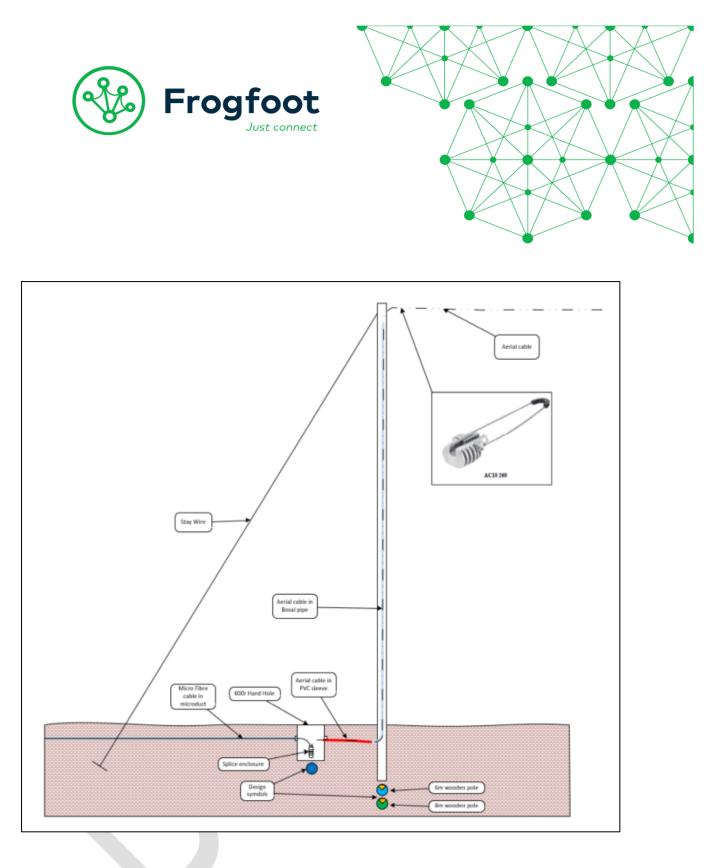
Wind stays are used to stabilize a cable route against wind. Fitted at 90° against the direction of the cable route and on either side of a pole.

Angle stays are used to counter-act a change in direction of the cable route by more than 15° or as per client specs.



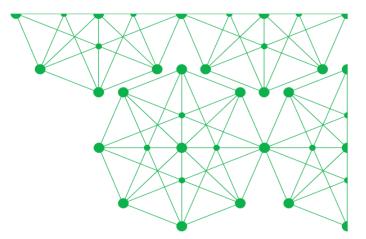
Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za







9.9.1 On wooden poles, five 8mm G.S. staple should be used to secure the stay wire.

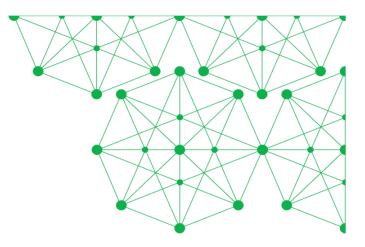
9.9.2 Stay holes

- 9.9.2.1 The stay hole should be marked out behind the pole and the hole dug so that the plate bears against undisturbed earth as far as possible. The cross-section of the hole should be confined to the smallest size necessary for ease of excavation and the depth should be such that the unthreaded portion of the rod protrudes 100 mm from ground level (various stay rod lengths)
- 9.9.2.2 A slot must be cut for the stay rod, which should protrude from the ground and be in line with the pole route in the case of a line stay. It should bisect the angle in the case of an angle stay. The stay should be buried to within 100mm of its threaded end unless ground conditions are exceptionally difficult. The rod must not be bent.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za

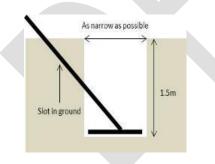






9.9.2.3 The ground with a dry mix must be well rammed as it is returned in layers of 300mm into the hole. Where difficulty in consolidating the ground is anticipated, stones should be included with the initial replacements of earth. In exceptional cases may the stays be concreted.

The cross-section of the hole shall be confined to the smallest size necessary to accommodate a stay plate.

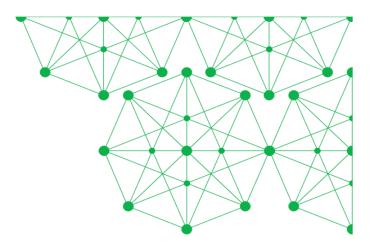


The depth of stay holes shall be 1.5 (5 feet) meters or at such a depth where the unthreaded portion of the stay rod protrudes by no more than 25mm (1 in) above ground level. Stay rods without plates may be used where solid rock is encountered. The stay rod is now inserted in a hole drilled into the rock and secured with a chemical anchor. In difficult to dig ground conditions shallower holes are allowed subject to approval and shall then be backfilled using concrete.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





9.10 Support pole with a boundary box

Pole configuration:

- 6m wooden pole
- A UV-resistant drop tube will be used to route the 8f drop cable
- The drop tube will be routed in a UV resistant PVC conduit or a bosal pipe strapped to the pole for additional protection.

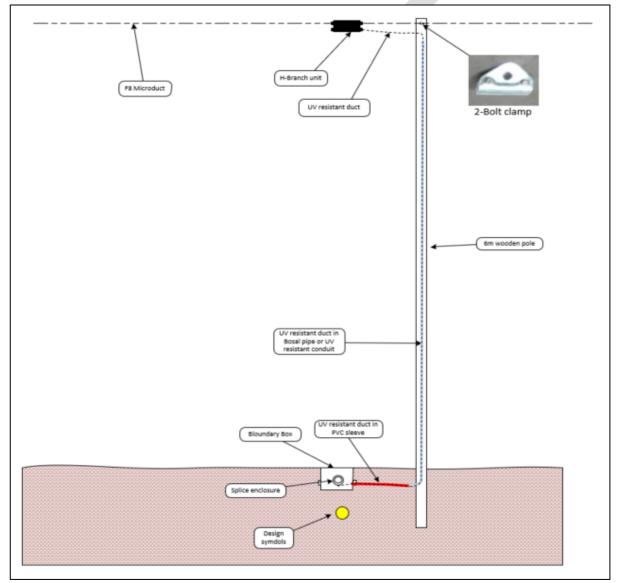
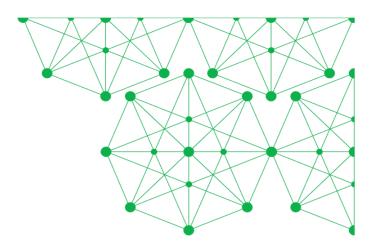


Figure 7: Support pole with boundary box

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za





9.10.1.1 Stay rods without plates may be used where solid rock is encountered. The stay rod should be inserted in a hole drilled into the rock in the line of the stay and secured by chemical anchor. When filling in the hole it is important that the mixture be tamped thoroughly.

9.10.2 Stay guards

- 9.10.2.1 Stay guards must be fitted on all stays, which are exposed to vehicular or pedestrian traffic.
- 9.10.2.2 The stay guard must be fitted just above the crosshead to ensure greatest visibility, especially at night.

9.10.3 Termination of stay wire.

- 9.10.3.1 Top and bottom end make-off must always be used.
- 9.10.3.2 Use top preformed make off and staple it around the pole with ends meeting together.
- 9.10.3.3 Twist top preformed make-off around suspension wire, cut a length of suspension wire same as the length of the pole.
- 9.10.3.4 Place bottom preformed make-off's around the crosshead.
- 9.10.3.5 Pull tight and cut the suspension wire in line with the crosshead and twist the bottom preformed make- off.

9.10.4 Tightening stay after terminating

9.10.4.1 After the stay wire has been terminated, it should be tightened by means of a stay key – The top end of the stay rod must be flush with the stay rod nut. In order that scope may be left for further tightening of the stay, it is desirable to put tension on the stay wire by means of a draw vice before terminating at the crosshead



9.10.5 Struts

- 9.10.5.1 The length of a strut pole should be such that a terminal should have a spread of 1:1 and that, the butt is buried to a vertical depth of at least, 900mm. Some 1m to 1,1m of strut will then be buried in the ground.
- 9.10.5.2 For a wooden pole, a strut bracket must be used to attach the top end of the strut pole to the pole.

End pole with a strut

9.11 Strut Accessories configuration:

9.11.1 Poles

6m wooden pole (8m wooden pole at road crossings)

9.11.2 Accessories

- Stay wire set
- Double wrap guy grip (top make-off),
- x 38mm staples (to secure top make-off to pole),
- stay wire (same length as pole),
- guy marker (to ensure visibility of stay wire)

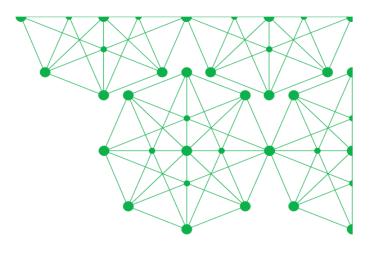
Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07

- Thimble grip (bottom make-off)
- Adjustable stay rod

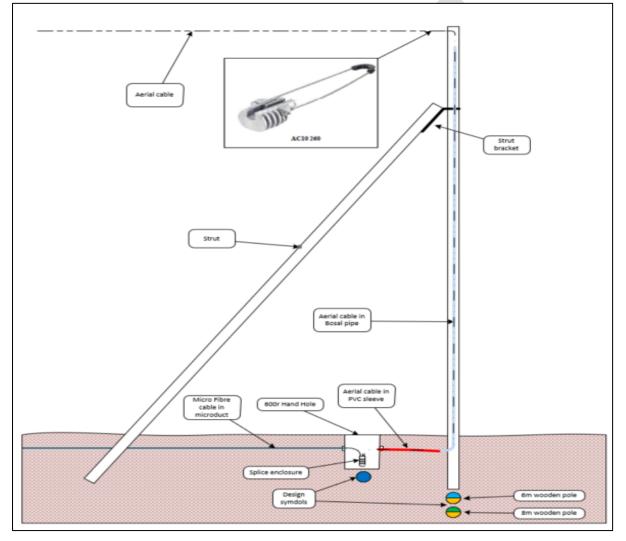
Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



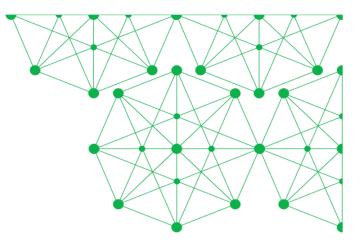


- Base plate.
- Cable hanger with 180mm bolt
- Cable anchoring clamp AC10 260
- 5m UV resistant conduit or bosal pipe (25mm for 1 cable, 50mm for 2 cables), secured to pole with 3 x bandit straps (bottom, middle and top)
- PVC sleeve to route cable/s from pole to hand hole



Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za





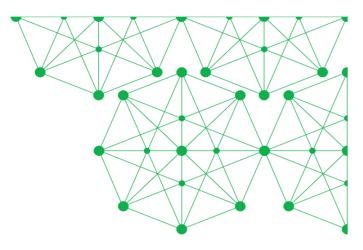






Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za





9.12 Construction of overhead routes with wooden poles 9.12.1 Safety

Aerial cable installation can be hazardous as personnel may be working at a considerable height above the ground on ladders, bucket trucks or even climbing poles and near electrical transmission wires. All workers should have proper training and personal protective equipment before being allowed to work on aerial installations.

9.12.2 Pole Handling Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

- Safety boots with steel caps.
- Protective clothing with long sleeves.
- Shoulder pads.
- Gloves.
- Hardhat.

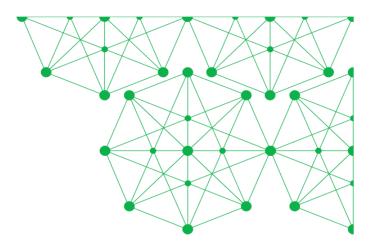
9.12.3 Climbing Ladders

- Keep hands free of tools or materials when climbing or descending a pole or ladder.
- Workers climbing up or down ladders must always face the ladder and maintain a 3point contact. This effectively means that 2-hands and 1-foot or 2-feet and 1-hand must always be on the ladder.
- Ladder must be positioned correctly (1-4 ratio).
- Ladder must be properly secured (lashed and held).
- Ladder must be in a good condition.
- Pole ladder must be used.
- A worker must be correctly positioned on the ladder.
- A safety harness must be worn and secured to the pole once the working position is reached.
- Never climb any pole if the span they support is being placed under tension.

9.12.4 Transportation of Poles

Poles must never exceed the 0.5m vehicle overhang and must have a red flag secured on the overhanging end. Poles that are loaded onto a truck must be purpose built for carrying poles, poles must be secured to ensure that the cargo does not





move while it is in transit.

9.12.5 Pole Off-Loading Procedure

Ensure that the removal of any one pole will not cause shifting or rolling of any of the remaining poles.

Step 1: Unfasten the poles.

Step 2: Slide one pole at a time towards the rear end of the vehicle.

Step 3: When the pole reaches its equilibrium point, the persons on the vehicle must raise their end slowly.

Step 4: The persons on the ground slowly pull the pole until 1m of it is left on the back of the vehicle bed.

Step 5: The persons on the ground receive the pole and gently place it on the ground.

A pole must never be dropped on the ground, as this could damage the pole and/or cause injury to team members.

9.13 Pole Handling Ratios

Smaller poles may be handled manually with sufficient personnel available but larger poles require proper mechanical aids.

7m pole =4 people

8m pole =6 people

9m pole = 8 people or a mechanical aid

10m pole = mechanical aid.

11m + pole = mechanical aid

9.13.1 Lengths of Poles

Wooden poles are available in -6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11m lengths and are classified as light duty and heavy duty.

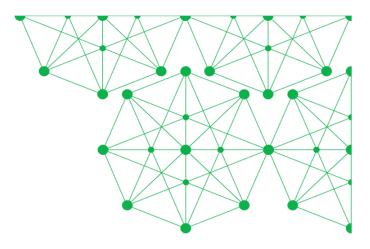
9.13.2 Erecting poles

- 9.13.2.1 Poles should be erected as described. The S-hooks should be fitted before erection wherever possible. As wooden poles might not be quite straight, care should be taken when setting and aligning them. To aid in checking the depth of planting, wooden poles are supplied with discs affixed 3.5m from the butt end in respect of poles up to 9.1m in length and 3.5m from the butt end for special longer poles.
- 9.13.2.2 The heavier poles available in a consignment should be used at angle positions,

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com





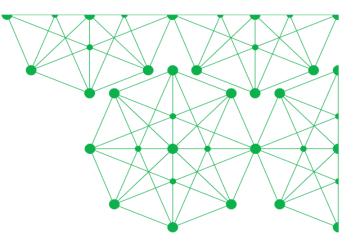
particularly where stays will be attached below resultant positions on the poles. Poles which appear too light for the job should be put aside for use where suitable, e.g. for drop wire support.

- 9.13.2.3 Wooden angle poles which are not stayed, should be set back slightly so that they assume a vertical position when the line wires are strained. When filling in a pole hole in such cases, the backfill must be firmly rammed with a pole rammer and if necessary, the hole packed with stones on that side of the pole where the ground will have to withstand the pull of the wires.
- 9.13.2.4 Where angle poles are not stayed and are not set in concrete, their positions should be selected so that staying will be possible later if rendered necessary by the erection of additional wires.



Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com







Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za



9.13.2.5 Wherever it is necessary to drill or cut wooden poles for the attachment of fittings, the exposed wood must be treated liberally with creosote to protect it from rotting. The butt end of a wooden pole must never be cut.

9.13.3 Clearance

At points where there will be inadequate ground clearance with the normal poles, longer poles must be used.

9.13.4 The use of wooden poles set in concrete

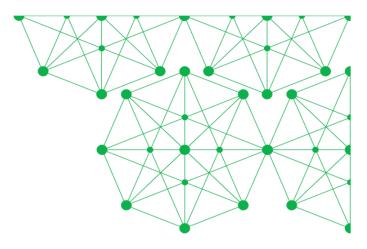
Wooden poles (up to and including 8.0 meters) set in concrete should only be used in the following cases.

- On routes where the planting of stays at small angles, may be difficult or give rise to objections from property owners.
- For distribution purposes in blocks, where the nature of the soil is such

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





that an unstayed pole would lean when two or more drop wires are erected.

- In extreme rocky conditions where the minimum required planting depth cannot be achieved
- 9.13.4.1 The following table indicates the minimum depth required casting a pole in concrete.

Length of pole	Minimum dep	th
7m	600mm	
8m	800mm	

- 9.13.4.2 Only new wooden poles may be set in concrete. Recovered or existing wooden poles must not be concreted, as much of the preservative will have leached away.
- 9.13.5 The use of unstayed concreted wooden poles at angles is limited by the following factors:
 - Pole size.
 - Size of angle.
 - Methods of planting poles in concrete

9.13.5.1 Pole Holes

The hole for a pole, which is to be concreted, should be circular in shape. The diameter should be kept to a minimum but must be sufficient to ensure that there will be a radius of 400mm of concrete between the sides of the pole and the undisturbed ground. The hole for an angle pole must be dug so that the pole when planted will be on the correct position.

9.13.5.2 Concrete Mixture

The concrete to be used must be made from a mixture of 1-part cement, two parts sand and five parts crushed stone.

9.13.5.3 Pole Setting

The pole complete with fittings is been put in position and lined-up in the normal manner.

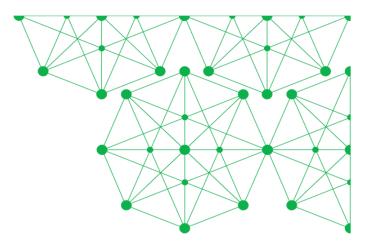
9.13.5.4 Angle Pole

- 9.13.5.4.1 An angle pole must then be tilted, with a rake of 1 in 26, towards the position where the angle stay would normally be planned.
- 9.13.5.4.2 The various lengths of poles, planted to correct depth with a rake of 1 in 26, will be set out of the vertical at the top by the following approximate amounts:

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





LENGTH OF POLE	SET AT TOP
7,9 meters	250mm
7,3 meters	225mm
6,0 meters	175mm
5,4 meters	150mm

9.13.5.5 Filling of Hole

When the pole has been set correctly, it must be firmly held. Concrete is then poured into the hole to fill it to ground level. The concrete must not be rammed but should be worked around the pole with a light stick.

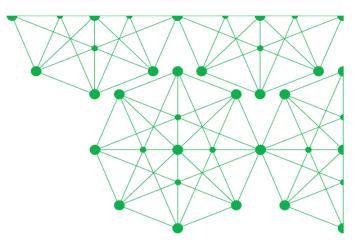
9.13.5.6 Props

Props, as required, are then placed against the pole to maintain its correct setting. The pole must then be left undisturbed for at least 24 hours, to allow the concrete to set.

9.13.6 To clamp a pipe/U channel to a pole.

- 9.13.6.1 For new installations, galvanised steel pipe must be used to protect the cables
- 9.13.6.2 The pipe must extend to 350mm below ground level to protect the cable.
- 9.13.6.3 Unroll a length of tape enough to fit round the pipe and the pole, slip a buckle over the one side of the tape.
- 9.13.6.4 Pass the tape around the pipe and pole and pass the loose end of the tape through the buckle on the pole side of the long part of the tape.
- 9.13.6.5 Bend the end of the tape back and move the buckle along the tape so as to engage with the bent end.
- 9.13.6.6 Pull the tape tight by hand, place it in the groove in the nose of the tool and grip it between the jaws of the sliding grip.
- 9.13.6.7 Protect the bare cable on the top of the pole with pieces of cable sheathing to prevent damage to the cable by the steel tape.
- 9.13.6.8 Tension the tape further by turning the tensioning handle, taking care not to over-tension the tape.
- 9.13.6.9 Bend the tool back over the buckle to bend the tape at the joint. Release the tension on the handle while bending the tool back to prevent the tape from breaking.
- 9.13.6.10 Cut the tape by using the build-in cutter on the clamping tool.
- 9.13.6.11 Remove the tool and hammer the end of the tape and securing clamps on the buckle down to secure the tape end.
- 9.13.6.12 There must be 3 straps per pole.





9.13.6.13 The buckle must be positioned directly away from the natural position where the ladder will rest against the pole.



9.14 Hauling of overhead optical fibre cable

9.14.1 Preparation of route

- Route preparation planting of poles, with the correct S-hooks fitted and bush cutting should be completed before starting with the hauling activities.
- 9.14.2 Installation process Conventional Method
- 9.14.2.1 Fit specially designed pulleys for the erection of Optical Fibre Aerial Cable to every pole on the route for the length of cable to be erected.
- 9.14.2.2 Feed the hauling rope through the pulleys.
- 9.14.2.3 Make a hauling eye at the end of the cable by removing a piece of the cable sheath (250-300mm), after which the Kevlar of the cable is then wound around the cable and attached to the cable with a 300mm 25/8 heat shrink sleeve.
- 9.14.2.4 Place the drum with cable at least one span length or 50 metres away from the pole where the cable will go through the first pulley. This would prevent the cable from bending too much while being hauled. Ensure Cable is decoiled in

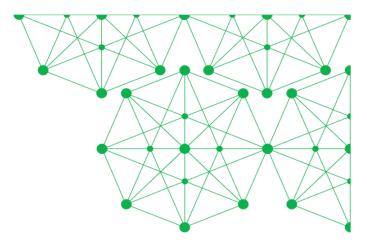
Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa

Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd, Reg No. 2006/011693/07

PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





correct direction, indicated on the cable drum. Under no circumstances should the cable be bent.

- 9.14.2.5 Hook the mechanical fuse to the end of the hauling rope and to the hauling eye of the cable. Hauling can now begin.
- 9.14.2.6 Cable lengths of up to 5000 m can be erected with one haul if the terrain allows it (flat, straight terrain).
- 9.14.2.7 Radio Communication between persons at the drum, alongside the cable-end and the hauling gang must be maintained.
- 9.14.2.8 If a short hauling rope is used, haul the rope through the next lot of pulleys as the rope becomes available during the hauling process.
- 9.14.2.9 The hauling gang must haul the cable evenly to prevent jerking. The person(s) at the cable drum must "feed" the cable off the drum according to the speed with which the cable is hauled. There must be no strain on the cable between the drum and the first pulley.
- 9.14.2.10 When hauling the cable, a person with a two-way radio must walk alongside the cable-end to ensure that the cable is not twisting with the rope, especially at angle-poles where the possibility of twisting is greater.
- 9.14.2.11 Sticking of the mechanical fuse and swivels must be avoided. When the cable starts twisting, hauling must be stopped immediately. The cause of the problem must be pinpointed and rectified before hauling can continue.



9.14.3 Installation process – Figure 8 Method

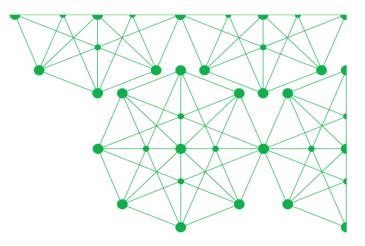
- 9.14.3.1 Place the drum approximately halfway along a long hauling section to reduce the strain on the cable.
- 9.14.3.2 Follow steps (1) to (5) as in paragraph 8.7.2.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

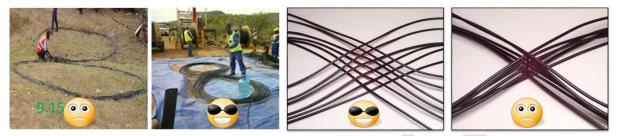
Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





- 9.14.3.3 The one half of the cable length is hauled in the one direction.
- 9.14.3.4 The balance of the cable is then completely run off the drum into a figure 8 on a tarpaulin after which it is then hauled in the opposite direction.



- 9.15.1.1 Radio Communication between persons at the drum, alongside the cable-end and the hauling gang must be maintained.
- 9.15.1.2 This method should be used when the terrain is such that the conventional method cannot be used.
- 9.15.1.3 The figure 8 method should not be used for cables longer than 2500 metres as it becomes risky to manage a bigger coil than 1250 meters of optic fibre cable without damaging the cable.
- 9.15.1.4 It is recommended that an additional splice should rather be introduced at every 2500 meters if the conventional method cannot be used.





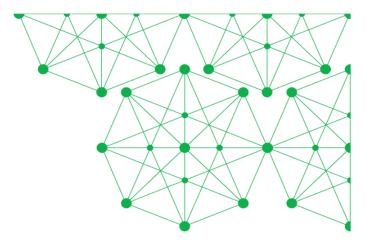
9.15.2 Securing of cable to poles

- 9.15.2.1 Termination
- 9.15.2.1.1 A DYNAMOMETER or sag gauge, (tension meter), 0- 1000 KG (0- 10KN), must be used to obtain the correct tension (sag) on the cable.
- 9.15.2.1.2 To terminate the cable at a terminal pole (beginning or end of route), a preformed, galvanised steel thimble type dead-end, is wrapped around the cable and hooked onto a suspension hook.

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





- 9.15.2.1.3 Terminate cable with correct size dead-end at 1st terminating pole, leaves 20meter slack for jointing purpose.
- 9.15.2.1.4 The jointing slack is then coiled in a 500 mm coil and secured to the pole as high as possible from the ground. Starts coiling by rolling the slack cable like a wheel. This will ensure that no twists are put in the slack, which will result in the fibres being damaged.



9.15.2.1.5 When a route deviates with an angle greater than 10°, the cable must be



terminated as follows:

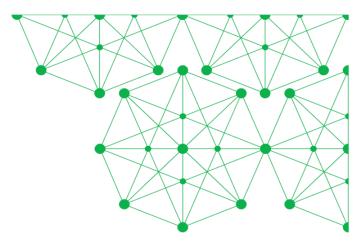
Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

06 Oct 2020 15:40:46 7 Winterberg Avenue Kimberley, Diamandveld 8301

> Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





- 9.15.2.1.5.1 Fit a triple S-hook on the angle-pole
- 9.15.2.1.5.2 Wrap a temporary dead-end around the cable beyond the angle-pole.
- 9.15.2.1.5.3 Hook the one end of the Dynamometer into the thimble of the dead-end and a rope to the other end.
- 9.15.2.1.5.4 A number of workers must then pull on the rope until the desired tension is obtained.
- 9.15.2.1.5.5 While the tension is held steady, a person on top of the pole then wraps a dead-end around the cable and hooks it onto the termination hook.

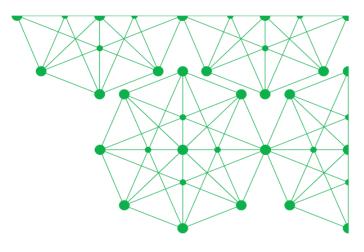


- 9.15.2.1.5.6 After the cable is terminated, wait for a while plus/minus 10 minutes to allow the cable to stabilise before clamping the cable in the support clamp for intermediate support.
- 9.15.2.1.5.7 Remove the temporary dead-end from cable.
- 9.15.2.1.5.8 A dead-end is then wrapped around the cable in the opposite direction and hooked onto the termination hook. See point (8.7.4.1.7) for the loop of the piece of cable between the two dead-ends.
- 9.15.2.1.6 The same procedure is used where the drum is placed halfway along a hauling section.
- 9.15.2.1.7 Where a cable is terminated without the termination point being a joint, the loop of the piece of cable between the two dead- ends shall be at least 50mm away

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





from any structure but not more than 70mm.

9.15.2.1.8 To terminate the cable at the far end, follow the same process as described in 8.7.4.1.5.1 to 8.7.4.1.5.5.

9.15.3 Supporting of cable

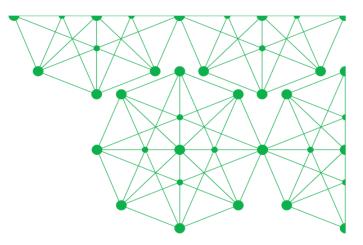
9.15.3.1 To support the cable at intermediate poles, suspension hooks or triple suspension hooks are fitted to the poles. A tangent support is then wrapped around the cable and hooked onto the suspension hooks.





Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za





10 Related Documents

Document Ref.	Document Title

11 Forms

Form No.	Form Title	Rev No.

12 Notes and Attachments

DIT, link results,

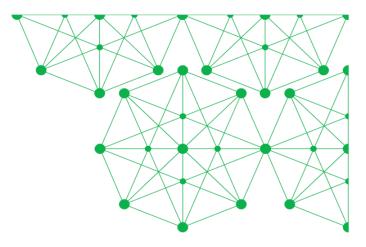
13 Safety, Health and Environmental Management (SHE)

- 9.1 Relevant Documentation
- a. Before commencement of any works, the contractor will make themselves familiar with the health and safety requirements of the client (Refer to Frogfoot HSE Plan 12 April 2016 rev 0).
- b. All health and safety specifications set out by the client will be read in conjunction with the relevant acts and regulations of occupational safety and environmental compliance, in order of the statutory and regulatory compliance of the contractor during execution of the works. These include, but are not limited:
 - i. OHS Act 85 of 1993
 - ii. COID ACT 130 of 1993
 - iii. NEMA Act 107 of 1998
 - iv. Construction Regulations 2014
 - v. Frogfoot Waste Management Plan rev0

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za





10.5Frogfoot DIT Results

Project:				Contracto	r:			
Region:				Date:				
All testing should be done in accordance the Frogfoot DIT Procedure.								
Street Name If Applicable:								
Starting Point (HH/MH	End Poir		d Point			Distanc		
Nr):	(HH/MH Nr):				e:			
	14/1		12/1					
Duct Size (mm):	0		0	8/5				
Test Type	Test	Perfo	rmed	Number of ducts tested:			Notes:	
Confirmation: Are the MH/HH and Ducts clearly labelled and neatly packed? Was this duct cleaned using a sponge and lubricant?	Yes	No	N/A					
Air Pressure: The duct will need to pass 10Bar worth of pressure. Did the successfully pass the 10min mark losing no more than 1Bar of pressure per 5min?	Yes	No	N/A					
Obstruction & Blockages: The duct will need to be pressurized to 5 Bar. For a 14/10 or a 12/10mm duct, the 5m dart should be used. For an 8/5mm duct, a	Yes	No	N/A					

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

frogfoot.co.za

F	rog	gfc Just	Dot			
4.2mm ball bearing will need to be used. Did the dart/ bearing make it the other end free of obstructions?						
Street Name If				<u> </u>		
Applicable:						
Starting Point (HH/MH				d Point	Distanc	
Nr):	4.4.14		-	/MH Nr):	e:	
Duct Size (mm):	14/1 0		12/1 0	8/5		
Test Type		Perfo		Number of ducts tested:	Notes:	
Confirmation:						
Are the MH/HH and Ducts clearly labelled and neatly packed? Was this duct cleaned using a sponge and lubricant?	Yes	No	N/A			
Ducts clearly labelled and neatly packed? Was this duct cleaned using a sponge and	Yes	No	N/A			

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705

frogfoot.co.za

Frog	ofoot Just connect	
4.2mm ball bearing will need to be used. Did the dart/ bearing make it the other end free of obstructions?		
.	Signatur	
Date:	e:	-
Contractor		
Representative:		
	Signatur	
Date:	e:	
Frogfoot		
Representative:		

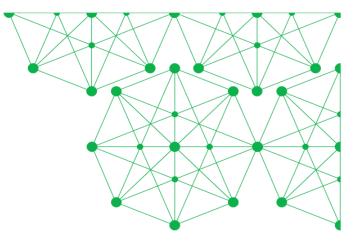
10.6Frogfoot Fibre Handover

FROGFOOT LINK HANDOVER					
Client & Access Site	Particulars	Source Particulars	Source Particulars		
Project Number:		Access Circuit:			
Client / Company					
Name:		Source Name:			
Office Park &		Office Park &			
Building Number:		Building Number:			
		Floor (<mark>if</mark>			
Floor (if Applicable):		Applicable):			
Street Address:		Street Address:			
Region:		Region:			
Link Termination (e.g.		Location of POP			
Server Room):		(e.g. Basement):			
Number of Fibres:		Ports:			
Ports:		Row:			
Termination Box		Tray:			

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za

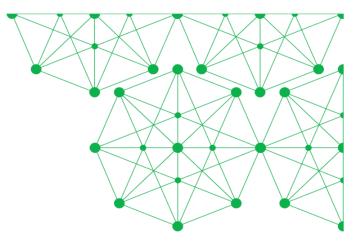




Number:				
Mid-Couplers Type				
(e.g. PC/APC):		ODU Number:		
		Mid-Couplers Type		
Landlord Approval:		(e.g. PC/APC):		
		Type of Node (e.g.		
		Passive, AE,		
Backhaul Ordered:		GPON):		
				Expiration
Materials Ordered:		Wayleaves:	Yes/No	Date
		Electrical		
		department:		
		Roads and storm		
		water:		
		DFA:		
		Eskom:		
		Telkom:		
		Neotel:		
		Citi Telecoms:		
		Bulk water:		
		Water Sanitation:		
		High Voltage:		
	PMO ACCE	PTANCE		
Frogfoot				
Representative:		Date:		
Designation:				
Contact Number:		Signature:		
	OTDR TEST	RESULTS		
	ibre 1		Fibre 2	
Measured Optical		Measured Optical		
Length (km):		Length (km):		
Attenuation at		Attenuation at		
1310nm (db):		1310nm (db):		
Attenuation at		Attenuation at		
1550nm (db):		1550nm (db):		
Attenuation at		Attenuation at		

Suite 302, Building 20 The Waverley Business Park Kotzee Road, Mowbray Cape Town, South Africa PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com frogfoot.co.za





1625nm (db):		1625nm (db):		
Fibre 3		Fibre 4		
Measured Optical		Measured Optical		
Length (km):		Length (km):		
Attenuation at		Attenuation at		
1310nm (db):		1310nm (db):		
Attenuation at		Attenuation at		
1550nm (db):		1550nm (db):		
Attenuation at		Attenuation at		
1625nm (db):		1625nm (db):		
Person Conducting				
Test:		Date of Test:		
Serial Number of		Results Attached		
OTDR:		(YES/NO)		
	PROVISIONING MAN	AGER ACCEPTANCE		
Frogfoot				
Representative:		Date:		
Designation:				
Contact Number:		Signature:		



PO Box 12930 Mowbray Cape Town 7705 Tel: +27 21 448 7225 Sales/Enquiries: ftth@frogfoot.com Support: support@frogfoot.com

frogfoot.co.za

ANNEXURE 7

PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

NOTICE

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT, 1999, ACT 25 OF 1999 (THE NHRA)

Please note that an application is being made in terms of Sections 34 and 38 of the NHRA for:

THE FOLLOWING AREAS WITHIN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA

- NEW PARK
- CATERS GLEN
- HEUWELSIG
- CASSANDRA
- KLISSER
- SOUTH RIDGE/MINERVA GARDENS
- BELGRAVIA
- VERWOERD PARK/RIVIERA/DIAMOND PARK

Short Description of the work to be done:

THE DEPLOYMENT OF A FIBRE NETWORK BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS WITHIN THE ABOVE AREAS IN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA

An electronic copy of the application (Heritage Impact Assessment) can be obtained from: Name: Christine Havenga (Christine Havenga & Associates) e-mail: christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za Telephone: 073 1951 040

A notice in this regard is also available of the Heritage Portal: <u>http://www.theheritageportal.co.za/</u>

Any person wishing to object or comment **on heritage grounds** to the application must make such comment /objection in writing to the above address on or before **7 April 2021**.

Kindly note that objections or comments that are not made on heritage grounds will not be considered

NOTICE IN HERITAGE PORTAL

From: James Ball [mailto:jamesball01@gmail.com]
Sent: 08 March 2021 02:16 PM
To: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za
Subject: Re: Frogfoot Heritage Impact Assessment for the deployment of a Fribre Network within certain areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

Hi Christine

Here it is... <u>http://www.theheritageportal.co.za/notice/notice-section-34-and-38-applications-various-areas-sol-plaatje-municipal-area</u>

Any changes including the title? Had to tweak it a touch to be a bit more specific. I didn't mention the We Transfer link in the notice itself.

All the best

James



NOTICE IN LOCAL NEWSPAPER

From: Jana Grobbelaar [mailto:jana@find-it.co.za]
Sent: 08 March 2021 12:25 PM
To: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za
Subject: Re: FW: Frogfoot Heritage Impact Assessment for the deployment of a Fribre Network within certain areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area: Notice in newspaper

Hallo Christine

Gedoen. Sien hier:

Frogfoot completed its heritage assessment for areas New Park, Carters Glen, Heuwelsig, Cassandra, Klisserville, South Ridge, Minerva Gardens, Belgravia, Verwoerd Park, Riviera and Diamond Park.

Please find the assessment at the link below.

Any person wishing to object or comment on heritage grounds to the application must make such comment/objection in writing to the address <u>christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za</u> before or on 7 April.

https://find-it.co.za/2021/03/08/notice-for-public-participation-deployment-of-fibre-by-frogfoot-in-heritage-areas/

Groete Jana Grobbelaar | Redakteur jana@find-it.co.za http://www.find-it.co.za c. 0761633746 **O**FiND iT

NOTICE TO LOCAL HERITAGE GROUP

From: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za [mailto:christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za]
Sent: 08 March 2021 12:01 PM
To: alidamarisapps@gmail.com; jacomostert@gmail.com; jacomoster@gmail.com; 'David Morris'
Cc: 'Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za'
Subject: Frogfoot Heritage Impact Assessment for the deployment of a Fribre Network within certain areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

Dear Sir/Madam

The intention of this e-mail is to notify you as being involved or being a member of the official local heritage group within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area about a Heritage Impact Assessment which has been prepared in terms of Section 34 and 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 resulting from Frogfoot Network's deployment of a fibre network within certain areas within the municipal area of the Sol Plaatje Municipality, namely.

- NEW PARK
- CATERS GLEN
- HEUWELSIG
- CASSANDRA
- KLISSER
- SOUTH RIDGE/MINERVA GARDENS
- BELGRAVIA
- VERWOERD PARK/RIVIERA/DIAMOND PARK

Please see the attached notice in this regard which would be published in the local online *Find It* newspaper as well as on the website of the online Heritage Portal. I will also send a notice to representatives of the local ward councillors as well as the relevant officials at the Sol Plaatje Municipality (Engineering Department who deals with the Wayleave Approvals and also requested a public participation process).

Underneath is a We Transfer link to the document as it is too large to e-mail and the quality of the photographs and other images are very bad if I compress it further. Please note that it is only valid for a few days. You can then again request it from me if necessary.

https://we.tl/t-0hEjtkxO4M

Any comments on the document needs to be send to me at this e-mail address. Please note that the closing date for comments is 7 April 2021. The document with the comments and our response thereto would then be sent to the Northern Cape Heritage Authority for approval. Mr Ratha Timothy of the NCHA is aware of this public participation process.

I cannot find any contact details or name of the local heritage group on the internet and am working with names on the attendance list of a meeting with Frogfoot in September 2020. If you know about more representatives of the official heritage group please let me know and I would also notify them individually.

Kind regards

Christine



Christine Havenga

 Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner

 Prof Reg no: A/945/1997

 Cell:
 073 195 1040

 Tel:
 (021) 975 6266

 Fax:
 (021) 957 1247

 Email:
 christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

From: David Morris [mailto:dmorriskby@gmail.com] Sent: 08 March 2021 01:40 PM To: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za Subject: Re: Frogfoot Heritage Imapact Assessment

Dear Christine,

Apologies for the delay in responding - I have lost a staff member and another has been on leave for a month, and working from home plus gearing up for the academic year I have been busier than ever!

* The heritage organisation is The Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape (I thought I had mentioned this before). I am the contact person!

* "Find it" is a newish online outfit, probably quite widely read. There is also the *Diamond Fields Advertiser* (DFA on Facebook - Independent newspapers) and *Noordkaap Bulletin* (netwerk24): they probably have wider readership.

* Kimberley Public Library (CBD) may be open again - try 053 830 6242.

All the best David

Dr David Morris Head of Archaeology, McGregor Museum & Extraordinary Professor, School of Humanities, Sol Plaatje University, Kimberley, P.O. Box 316, Kimberley, 8300, South Africa. Mobile +27-(0)82-2224777; landline +27-(0)53-8392707 or 053-8328355 (h)

NOTICE TO LOCAL WARD COUNCILLORS

From: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za [mailto:christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za]
Sent: 08 March 2021 11:38 AM
To: ofourie4@gmail.com; cngoma12@gmail.com; carolpearce1710@gmail.com; wezvanrooyen@gmail.com; george.joseph080559@gmail.com
Cc: 'Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za'
Subject: Frogfoot Heritage Impact Assessment for the deployment of a Fribre Network within certain areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

Dear Sir/Madam

The intention of this e-mail is to notify you as a local ward councillor in one of the underneath areas about a Heritage Impact Assessment which has been prepared in terms of Section 34 and 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 resulting from Frogfoot Network's deployment of a fibre network within certain areas within the municipal area of the Sol Plaatje Municipality, namely.

- NEW PARK
- CATERS GLEN
- HEUWELSIG
- CASSANDRA
- KLISSER
- SOUTH RIDGE/MINERVA GARDENS
- BELGRAVIA
- VERWOERD PARK/RIVIERA/DIAMOND PARK

Please see the attached notice in this regard which would be published in the local online *Find It* newspaper as well as on the website of the online Heritage Portal. I will also send a notice to representatives of the local heritage group as well as the relevant officials at the Sol Plaatje Municipality (Engineering Department who deals with the Wayleave Approvals and also requested a public participation process).

Underneath is a We Transfer link to the document as it is too large to e-mail and the quality of the photographs and other images are very bad if I compress it further. Please note that it is only valid for a few days. You can then again request it from me if necessary.

https://we.tl/t-0hEjtkxO4M

Any comments on the document needs to be send to me at this e-mail address. Please note that the closing date for comments is 7 April 2021. The document with the comments and our response thereto would then be sent to the Northern Cape Heritage Authority for approval. Mr Ratha Timothy of the NCHA is aware of this public participation process.

If you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me. I am working with the on-line list of Councillors as it appears on the Municipality's website. If you see that I have missed somebody I would really appreciate it if you can please notify me. There is for instance not an e-mail address for Mr Hendrik Jacobus van der Berg the Ward Councillor for Rhodesdene, Hillcrest and Carters Glen.

Kind regards

Christine



Christine Havenga

Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner Prof Reg no: A/945/1997

Cell: 073 195 1040 Tel: (021) 975 6266 Fax: (021) 957 1247

Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

NOTICE TO OFFICIALS AT SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPALITY

From: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za [mailto:christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za]
Sent: 08 March 2021 11:51 AM
To: mMKleinsmith@solplaatje.org.za; myburgh@solplaatje.org.za; MAbrahams@solplaatje.org.za; RBosman@solplaatje.org.za; Istevens@solplaatje.org.za; faysen@solplaatje.org.za; OGroenewaldt@solplaatje.org.za; NZwane@solplaatje.org.za
Cc: 'Trudi Steyn'; 'Fritz Boshoff'; 'Shawn van Heerden'; 'Michael Petersen'; 'Renier Meyer'; 'Ian Hendrikse'; 'Llewelyn Hofmeyr'; 'Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za'
Subject: FW: Frogfoot Heritage Impact Assessment for the deployment of a Fribre Network within certain areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

Dear Sir/Madam

The intention of this e-mail is to notify you as an official regarding the public participation process for the Heritage Impact Assessment which has been prepared in terms of Section 34 and 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 resulting from Frogfoot Network's deployment of a fibre network within certain areas within the municipal area of the Sol Plaatje Municipality, namely.

- NEW PARK
- CATERS GLEN
- **HEUWELSIG**
- CASSANDRA
- KLISSER
- SOUTH RIDGE/MINERVA GARDENS
- BELGRAVIA
- VERWOERD PARK/RIVIERA/DIAMOND PARK

Please see the attached notice in this regard which would be published in the local online *Find It* newspaper today as well as on the website of the online Heritage Portal. Notices have also been sent to representatives of the local heritage group as well as the relevant ward councillors for these areas.

Underneath is a We Transfer link to the document as it is too large to e-mail and the quality of the photographs and other images are very bad if I compress it further. Please note that it is only valid for a few days. You can then again request it from me if necessary.

https://we.tl/t-0hEjtkxO4M

Any comments on the document needs to be send to me at this e-mail address. Please note that the closing date for comments is 7 April 2021. The document with the comments and our response thereto would then be sent to the Northern Cape Heritage Authority for approval. Mr Ratha Timothy of the NCHA is aware of this public participation process.

If you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me. If you see that I have missed one of the officials at the municipality, especially those dealing with the approval of Wayleave applications I would really appreciate it if you can please notify me.

Kind regards

Christine



Christine Havenga

Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner Prof Reg no: A/945/1997 Cell: 073 195 1040

Tel: (021) 975 6266 Fax: (021) 957 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

ANNEXURE 8

COMMENTS RECEIVED DURING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Deployment of a fibre network system within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

From: Jana Grobbelaar [mailto:jana@find-it.co.za]
Sent: 06 April 2021 04:08 PM
To: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za
Subject: Comments on the deployment of fibre network within Sol Plaatje municipality

For attention: Christine Havenga

RE Comments on the deployment of a fibre network by Frogfoot Networks within Sol Plaatje municipal area (As advertised

on: <u>http://www.theheritageportal.co.za/</u>).

The comments are made in reference to the invite that was published as per above.

The comments are as follow:

- 1. It is noted that in the advert it was stated that "Kindly note that objections or comments that are not made on heritage grounds will not be considered". However, it is clearly stated in section 38(3) and 38 (4) of the NHRI that permission must first be obtained before any construction / or development may proceed. Frogfoot faulted on this clear legal instruction and to correct the situation acknowledged the breaking of law by removing the installed tar poles and fibre in certain areas within Kimberley;
- 2. Based on the above mentioned this HIA is flawed and biased to tar poles as extensive expenditure already occurred illegally in terms of the NHRI. The conclusion of the HIA is that the overhead infrastructure should remain with some mitigation proposals. This a clear admission of a total ignorance of the NHRI and section 51 of the Act should be initiated;
- 3. It must be noted that the illegal installation of tar poles and fibre network throughout the Sol Plaatje municipal area failed the NHRI process and it was not done in the spirit of the Act. The approval of the Sol Plaatje municipality without a Standard / or proper bylaw on the wayleave management system that caters for fibre trenching raises serious concerns. Section 1 (page 1) indicates that Sol Plaatje will not consider micro trenching as there is it is not allowed. The question arises as to how other municipalities have catered for it successfully by trenching. However, the HIA indicates that conventional trenching will be done in the protected areas, the question arises whether Sol Plaatje has a standard for this method? surely micro trenching will be more acceptable and the HIA should have highlighted this method as an alternative? The HIA might have come to a different conclusion if the municipality had a proper bylaw on wayleave management in place / or at least made some recommendations thereof as an alternative. It is also noted that various other service providers already made use of different trenching methods and in some cases the tar poles planted by Frogfoot had to be moved?
- 4. Frogfoot acknowledges that conventional trenching is more desired in the heritage areas but there are also serious risks regarding the older trees. The HIA should provide guidance on e.g micro trenching;

- 5. Page 3 "*Recommendations were made to assist the heritage authority with their decision to allow the activities associated*" This resonates with the issues raised in paragraph 4 above the HIA aims to justify the erection of the "illegal" tar poles, illegal in terms of the NHRI;
- 6. Page 5 the statement of independence is acknowledged. However, it must be stressed that this HIA consider only one service provider (Frogfoot). If these illegal activities are condoned, then Kimberley will be at risk for other services providers to follow. Frogfoot will not share the tar poles and other tar poles will also be planted. The aesthetic impact of this was not considered;
- Page 12 "The option of micro-trenching was also investigated and discussed with the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality. The municipality, however, confirmed that no micro trenching in the road reserve is allowed as the SANS 1200 Regulations (Standardised Specification for Civil Engineering Construction) do not make provision for it." It's noted that other municipalities within South Africa allow various types of trenching and this statement needs to be reviewed; It is also stated that in certain areas conventional trenching will be done (Does Sol Plaatje have a standard for this method?). The argument that certain areas cannot be trenched due to soil conditions need to be investigated - the question arises as to how did other service providers install their services? Why did Frogfoot not proceed with conventional trenching throughout the project area and in accordance with the NHRI?
- 8. Page 15 the justification of aerial is questioned as all the areas in Sol Plaatje have a variety of services trenched. The HIA should indicate what would be the most non-intrusive way of installing services e.g micro trenching;
- 9. Page 22 Sol Plaatje Wayleave approval makes provision for conventional trenching. It is expected that time delays resulted in the installation of aerial networks. This seems as unfair practice towards other service providers that had to trench;
- 10. Page 24 no reference to the approved 2008 Spatial development Framework?
- 11. Page 28 "Due to the scope of the study area and the nature of the project it was not possible to do a detailed heritage audit for all individual heritage resources within the study area which is the responsibility of the relevant heritage authorities" was this because of the specific appointment by Frogfoot?
- 12. Page 39 "Aerial fibre has already been installed in certain areas within these sectors". A clear breach of the NHRI. The use of tar poles and overhead lines cannot be condoned. This will pave the wave for competing service providers to do the same. The HIA is only considering one service provider and others will follow. This will result in "visual clutter" and will impact negatively on the character of any suburb / central business district;
- 13. Page 49 on mitigation proposals Tree / bush cutting guidelines will not assist. The trees in Sol Plaatje need to be protected as the City is situated in an arid region and trees play a vital role. The "deforming" of especially mature/ historic protected trees is not acceptable. The question on future maintenance can also be raised. Is micro trenching not an acceptable mitigation method?
- 14. Page 52 "Aerial fibre has already been installed in certain areas within these sectors" acknowledgement of breach of NHRI.
- 15. The mitigation measures for the erection of the poles by Frogfoot does not address security to properties as most of the poles are erected 30 cm from erf fences;

- 16. Page 68 "cover the areas where aerial fibre is proposed" and "Frogfoot Networks decided to not go ahead with aerial fibre deployment within Belgravia, Memorial Road area and Klisserville" did Frogfoot act on behalf of the NHRI? Is it the intention of Frogfoot to dictate the Act and its decision-making structures?
- 17. Page 70 the visual survey is biased towards Frogfoot infrastructure. What will the impact be of 5 or 10 additional service providers installing an aerial network?
- 18. Page 72 "Although heritage resources within these areas will be identified as part of the HIA study it was, due to the scope of the study area, not possible to provide detailed descriptions regarding the heritage significance of individual heritage resources" limitation as the appointment of the HIA was done by Frogfoot and the scope of work was limited;
- 19 Page 94 The visual impact was only considered in a few areas throughout the City. If the overhead construction of infrastructure is approved there is no stop for the roll out of infrastructure on a bigger scale. The visual impact on a City-wide scale would require a broader study to be undertaken. The "older" existing infrastructure was ad hoc and cannot be compared with the scale of roll-out of this project or similar future projects.

General:

- Although it was indicated in the advert that only comments on heritage grounds will be considered it is expected that the full content with the Heritage Practitioner responses to all the comments will accompany the application in order to inform decision making;
- It must be noted that the installation of fibre networks and healthy competition between optic fibre service providers are supported which are installed in accordance with a proper wayleave management system and the NHRI requirements in Sol Plaatje. The municipality need to adopt a proper wayleave management system and draft a standard to guide this (other local municipalities in South Africa have done it successfully). The HIA should make a recommendation on this.
- Frogfoot is in breach of the NHRI and by the completion of this HIA acknowledges an unfair advantage on an already installed overhead network. Currently already marketing and selling contracts on illegal infrastructure.

Kind regards

Jana Grobbelaar Resident

c. 0761633746

From: Johan Harmse [mailto:johanharmse2019@gmail.com] Sent: 06 April 2021 03:02 PM To: christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za Subject: OBJECTION-THE DEPLOYMENT OF FIBRE NETWORKS

To whom it may concern

During the end of 2020 at the request of the Sol Plaatje Mayor a meeting was held at Sol Plaatje Municipality. I attended the meeting along with three other persons residing in the heritage area. Sol Plaatje was represented by the Mayor, Municipal Manager, Speaker and various other Executive Heads of Departments and Frogfoot had representatives in attendance.

I wish to highlight two important issues that were raised and dealt with during the meeting.

I posed the question to the Frogfoot and Sol Plaatje representatives whether other potential service suppliers would be able to use the poles planted by Frogfoot. The answer was that only Frogfoot cables would be allowed on the poles. The implications of this are far reaching as it would mean that every future service supplier would have to plant their own poles, resulting in a multitude of poles on our sidewalks or that no other service suppliers will be allowed to enter into the market. The first option from a heritage area perspective is clearly completely unacceptable and the second option would result in the residents of Kimberley being saddled with only one service supplier for the foreseeable future. I raise this issue because it is the duty of the person assessing the impact on the heritage area to consider all the ramifications of the proposed activities of Frogfoot in the future. Frogfoot and Sol Plaatje have, by admitting that no other service suppliers will be allowed to place their cables on Frogfoot's poles, given clear indication that other service suppliers will have to plant their own poles. The person assessing the heritage impact assessment can therefore not only look at the poles of Frogfoot but must consider the impact of numerous other service suppliers planting poles on the sidewalks, because this is exactly what will happen if Frogfoot is allowed to continue. It is evident that this has not been done and therefore the assessment is flawed.

During the meeting mentioned above Frogfoot stated that they preferred the method of micro-trenching instead of planting poles. All the parties agreed that micro-trencing would resolve the concerns of all the parties. The Mayor and Municipal Manager proposed that a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) be compiled by one of the acting heads of department for micro-trenching and that this SOP will be presented for approval to the appropriate decision making body after which Frogfoot would conduct micro trenching. It is not clear from the assessment why Sol Plaatje has decided not to pursue micro-trenching after undertaking to do so. The statement is made in the assessment document that micro-trenching was not considered because it was not allowed. The reason why it was not allowed according to Sol Plaatje was that no SOP was in place, something the Mayor and his team undertook to remedy. The premise of the assessment that micro-trenching is not possible and therefore the only other option is poles, is clearly incorrect. I am convinced that the conclusion of the assessment would be materially different if micro-trenching was a possibility.

It is my opinion that all relevant factors were not considered in assessing the impact of poles planted on our sidewalks.

Regards Johan Harmse From: Gerhard de Bruin [mailto:gdebruin97@gmail.com]
Sent: 06 April 2021 02:15 PM
To: christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za
Subject: Comments on the deployment of fibre network within Sol Plaatje municipality

For attention: Christine Havenga

RE Comments on the deployment of a fibre network by Frogfoot Networks within Sol Plaatje municipal area (As advertised

on: <u>http://www.theheritageportal.co.za/</u>).

The comments are made in reference to the invite that was published as per above.

The comments are as follow:

- 1. It is noted that in the advert it was stated that "Kindly note that objections or comments that are not made on heritage grounds will not be considered". However, it is clearly stated in section 38(3) and 38 (4) of the NHRI that permission must first be obtained before any construction / or development may proceed. Frogfoot faulted on this clear legal instruction and to correct the situation acknowledged the breaking of law by removing the installed tar poles and fibre in certain areas within Kimberley;
- 2. Based on the above mentioned this HIA is flawed and biased to tar poles as extensive expenditure already occurred illegally in terms of the NHRI. The conclusion of the HIA is that the overhead infrastructure should remain with some mitigation proposals. This a clear admission of a total ignorance of the NHRI and section 51 of the Act should be initiated;
- 3. It must be noted that the illegal installation of tar poles and fibre network throughout the Sol Plaatje municipal area failed the NHRI process and it was not done in the spirit of the Act. The approval of the Sol Plaatje municipality without a Standard / or proper bylaw on the wayleave management system that caters for fibre trenching raises serious concerns. Section 1 (page 1) indicates that Sol Plaatje will not consider micro trenching as there is it is not allowed. The question arises as to how other municipalities have catered for it successfully by trenching. However, the HIA indicates that conventional trenching will be done in the protected areas, the question arises whether Sol Plaatje has a standard for this method? surely micro trenching will be more acceptable and the HIA should have highlighted this method as an alternative? The HIA might have come to a different conclusion if the municipality had a proper bylaw on wayleave management in place / or at least made some recommendations thereof as an alternative. It is also noted that various other service providers already made use of different trenching methods and in some cases the tar poles planted by Frogfoot had to be moved?
- 4. Frogfoot acknowledges that conventional trenching is more desired in the heritage areas but there are also serious risks regarding the older trees. The HIA should provide guidance on e.g micro trenching;

- 5. Page 3 *"Recommendations were made to assist the heritage authority with their decision to allow the activities associated"* This resonates with the issues raised in paragraph 4 above the HIA aims to justify the erection of the "illegal" tar poles, illegal in terms of the NHRI;
- 6. Page 5 the statement of independence is acknowledged. However, it must be stressed that this HIA consider only one service provider (Frogfoot). If these illegal activities are condoned, then Kimberley will be at risk for other services providers to follow. Frogfoot will not share the tar poles and other tar poles will also be planted. The aesthetic impact of this was not considered;
- 7. Page 12 "The option of micro-trenching was also investigated and discussed with the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality. The municipality, however, confirmed that no micro trenching in the road reserve is allowed as the SANS 1200 Regulations (Standardised Specification for Civil Engineering Construction) do not make provision for it." It's noted that other municipalities within South Africa allow various types of trenching and this statement needs to be reviewed; It is also stated that in certain areas conventional trenching will be done (Does Sol Plaatje have a standard for this method?). The argument that certain areas cannot be trenched due to soil conditions need to be investigated - the question arises as to how did other service providers install their services? Why did Frogfoot not proceed with conventional trenching throughout the project area and in accordance with the NHRI?
- 8. Page 15 the justification of aerial is questioned as all the areas in Sol Plaatje have a variety of services trenched. The HIA should indicate what would be the most non-intrusive way of installing services e.g micro trenching;
- 9. Page 22 Sol Plaatje Wayleave approval makes provision for conventional trenching. It is expected that time delays resulted in the installation of aerial networks. This seems as unfair practice towards other service providers that had to trench;
- 10. Page 24 no reference to the approved 2008 Spatial development Framework?
- 11. Page 28 "Due to the scope of the study area and the nature of the project it was not possible to do a detailed heritage audit for all individual heritage resources within the study area which is the responsibility of the relevant heritage authorities" was this because of the specific appointment by Frogfoot?
- 12. Page 39 "Aerial fibre has already been installed in certain areas within these sectors". A clear breach of the NHRI. The use of tar poles and overhead lines cannot be condoned. This will pave the wave for competing service providers to do the same. The HIA is only considering one service provider and others will follow. This will result in "visual clutter" and will impact negatively on the character of any suburb / central business district;
- 13. Page 49 on mitigation proposals Tree / bush cutting guidelines will not assist. The trees in Sol Plaatje need to be protected as the City is situated in an arid region and trees play a vital role. The "deforming" of especially mature/ historic protected trees is not acceptable. The question on future maintenance can also be raised. Is micro trenching not an acceptable mitigation method?
- 14. Page 52 "Aerial fibre has already been installed in certain areas within these sectors" acknowledgement of breach of NHRI.
- 15. The mitigation measures for the erection of the poles by Frogfoot does not address security to properties as most of the poles are erected 30 cm from erf fences;

- 16. Page 68 "cover the areas where aerial fibre is proposed" and "Frogfoot Networks decided to not go ahead with aerial fibre deployment within Belgravia, Memorial Road area and Klisserville" did Frogfoot act on behalf of the NHRI? Is it the intention of Frogfoot to dictate the Act and its decision-making structures?
- 17. Page 70 the visual survey is biased towards Frogfoot infrastructure. What will the impact be of 5 or 10 additional service providers installing an aerial network?
- 18. Page 72 "Although heritage resources within these areas will be identified as part of the HIA study it was, due to the scope of the study area, not possible to provide detailed descriptions regarding the heritage significance of individual heritage resources" limitation as the appointment of the HIA was done by Frogfoot and the scope of work was limited;
- 19. Page 94 The visual impact was only considered in a few areas throughout the City. If the overhead construction of infrastructure is approved there is no stop for the roll out of infrastructure on a bigger scale. The visual impact on a City-wide scale would require a broader study to be undertaken. The "older" existing infrastructure was ad hoc and cannot be compared with the scale of roll-out of this project or similar future projects.

General:

- Although it was indicated in the advert that only comments on heritage grounds will be considered it is expected that the full content with the Heritage Practitioner responses to all the comments will accompany the application in order to inform decision making;
- It must be noted that the installation of fibre networks and healthy competition between optic fibre service providers are supported which are installed in accordance with a proper wayleave management system and the NHRI requirements in Sol Plaatje. The municipality need to adopt a proper wayleave management system and draft a standard to guide this (other local municipalities in South Africa have done it successfully). The HIA should make a recommendation on this.
- Frogfoot is in breach of the NHRI and by the completion of this HIA acknowledges an unfair advantage on an already installed overhead network. Currently already marketing and selling contracts on illegal infrastructure.

If clarity is needed on the comments provided please do not hesitate to contact me.

Regards Gerhard de Bruin 082 8276264 From: Jaco Mostert [mailto:jac.mostert@gmail.com] Sent: 08 March 2021 06:22 PM To: Christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za Subject: Frogfoot Kimberley Heritage Assessment

I hereby object to large portions of the report that was presented as the heritage site assessment for Frogfoot operations in Kimberley.

I will address certain points in the presented study and request feedback on these problems.

(ii) "it was not possible to identify individual heritage resources due to the scope of the area"
 Comment: This is unacceptable. Nowhere in the National Heritage Resources Act 25 1999 is scale listed as an exclusion criteria. This decision is wrong and illegal. The same laws laid out in the act applies to all the areas as described by the act.

(ii) "The wayleave does not mention micro trenching and this is thus not considered"

- 1) The wayleave has expired and a new wayleave has to be applied for in any case
- 2) The previous wayleave was obtained in an illegal sense so is per definition null and void
 - no public participation process was followed
 - no heritage study was done as is required
 - the needed ecological studies that are required were not done

This paragraph in the report is indicative of a backdoor the company is trying to use to normalise the illegal operations it was already partaking in. This paragraph is not accepted,

(iii) "Fibre deployment by means of conventional trenching is thus considered the

more desired option in these areas. As the mature trees in this area are also considered an

important heritage resource"

1) By who is this considered a more desired option? Micro trenching does less damage to infrastructure and trees and would be the more desired option.

(iii) These mature trees and tree lanes assist to a great extent to conceal/absorb the impact of aerial fibre infrastructure (wooden poles and cables).

1) This statement damns itself. Frogfoot said in the public indaba that these are the very trees that will be cut down/damages as to not interfere with aerial fibre. Frogfoot had even engaged with the municipality in terms of staff to specifically damage these trees to safeguard their operations.

The study failed to investigate trees with special historical significance (for example trees that were planted and maintained by key historical figures such as Cecil John Rhodes).

This problem has to be taken into conjunction with National Forests Act 1998 (Act No. 84 OF 1998) : Such protected trees may not be "...cut, disturbed or damaged and their products may not be possessed, sold or transported without a licence..." Many trees in Kimberley carry a combined status as Historical and Champion. Frogoot is clearly not aware of either of these groups as it has already damaged Champion and Historical trees.

An example is Belgravia: the area was developed in the 1880s - many of the old trees in this area were planted in that era; especially by famous people in the diamond rush.

The referred Act further states:

"Both indigenous and non-indigenous trees are eligible.

Certain non-indigenous trees have strong cultural and historical links to South African heritage. "

This act thus includes trees of historical value which should have been listed in a heritage study.

(1) Again referred to the wayleave granted 30 January 2020. This wayleave has expired and was obtained through illegal means so cannot be used as a point of leverage,

(3) "Two Notices of Intent to Develop (NID) in terms of Section 38(1) of the NHRA were submitted to the Northern Cape Heritage Resources

Authority on 1 October 2020 (for Sectors 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9) and 15 January 2021 (Sector 10)"

The work and damage thus far done was illegal as this study did not accompany the original application. The application for

wayleave was thus illegal and should be reapplied for, following standard legal channels with participation from public. The previously applied for and granted wayleave cannot be taken into consideration for any debate.

(4) "It should be noted that no alterations would be made to the historical curb stones."

Irreparable damage was already done during their first attempt.

(7) "All individual heritage resources within the study area could not be surveyed in its entirety due to the scale of the study."

The act does not list this as an exclusion criteria. If the committee could not fully conclude its work due to time constraints the ethical decision would be to lengthen the study or appoint extra practitioners.

(12) "The option of micro-trenching was also investigated and discussed with the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality."

This is an incomplete statement. As residents we want to see the full report and who authorised the findings.

(15) "An assessment of the soil conditions, e.g. if a terrain is very rocky and accordingly difficult to trench." This assessment was done with no independent professional opinion. Frogfoot made a statement that they cannot trench due to the rocky conditions, the largest manmade hole in the world is here, homeowners have been able to dig.

For this statement to be considered I would need:

1) Independent assessment

2) Processes and scales used for independent assessment

The fact is ground here can be trenched; they opt not to do this as poles are cheaper and faster for them.

(19) "Without limiting the generality of subsections (1) and (2), a place or object is to be considered part of the national estate if it has cultural significance or other special value because of—

(a) its importance in the community, or pattern of South Africa's history;"

Public participation was not done by Frogfoot; this can thus not be commented on.

(23) Inclusive Growth: To harness urban dynamism for inclusive, sustainable economic growth and development.

This was clearly not adhered to as the fibre is only installed in areas that would exclude the largest part of the black population of Kimberley

(23) Good Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration.

No public participation or notification done by Sol Plaatjie municipality; they refused to respond to over 20 emails I had sent to them with regards to the project. This principle was not adhered to.

(48) "place poles so that it can be absorbed by mature trees, put poles on erf corners not directly in front of dwelling houses or other structures."

Frogfoot has already demonstrated by 1) cutting of trees 2) negotiating with municipality for tree cutters

that the plan is to cut the trees in between the aerial fibres. Many residents are upset how their trees were already damaged. The damaged trees include protected species and historically significant species.

As a community member I do not consent to this suggestion.

(50) "erect poles on erf boundaries and not directly in front of dwelling houses or other structures."

This is equally as intrusive from a visual perspective.

(55) "streets abutting the railway line is characterised several pole like structures, e.g. overhead electric lines, high mast lightning and overhead telephone poles."

Adding more poles to this will give a very large population of poles and dramatically worsen the aesthetics.

(64) "is recommended that an alternative type of pole is used at intersections, as"

The area mentioned has large uncovered sidewalks. Trenches can be dug here with minimal interruption for pedestrians.

(72) "were identified as potential visual receptors," This fails to mention tourism which is a big economic contributor in Kimberley,.

(75) "Existing poles have in general been positioned on erf boundaries which contribute to lessening the visual impact thereof on individual buildings and the streetscape. Consultation in this regard took place with land owners to ensure that the position of these poles is in general acceptable to them."

This is not true. Provide evidence for this statement. I just got back from work one day to find my trees destroyed and poles erected in front of my house (not even on erf boundaries as they state). My experience was the norm from several meetings we had with residents. In my case when I complained Frogfoot refused to cooperate until I took out the illegal infrastructure myself.

I want to hear a professional opinion on what the poles would do to valuation of houses.

87

(87) "The wooden poles can, however, be considered to be a type of "rural" element and is thus not considered to be totally out of character with this urban landscape."

It should be added in the report that this is definitely not consensus. It should also be noted whether these residents want rural elements in their area.

(94) "argument is often made is that it is necessary to make some sacrifices for the economic advantages"

This argument fails to acknowledge that other companies have done trenching successfully in Kimberley, You make the mistake of a dichotomous argument when there is proof of other options by other companies.

(97) "These mature trees and tree lanes assist to a great extent to conceal/absorb the impact of aerial fibre infrastructure (wooden poles and cables)."

I do not agree with this statement.

We have a history of Frogfoot damaging our mature trees when they have gone this route and they do have the intention, as previously stated, to damage these trees further,

I do not support this option.

Comments on Frogfoot report

6.3.10 Any uprooting of trees, brush or shrubs will require consent in writing from the property owner.

==> This has never happened with their previous attempts

6.3.11No trench shall be left open overnight unless suitably demarcated, signage displayed, and arrangements are made with the client and residents.

==> they have failed to this in multiple areas in Kimberley where weeks were the norm for trenches to be left open

Conclusion:

This study ordered in rush by Frogfoot after their illegal actions does not address the issues the community has. They have failed to take into consideration our trees, aesthetics, house values, personal choices, safety, heritage or any other matter as no consultation process was done.

The majority of residents do now want any poles from Frogfoot and we never gave permission for these abominations to be erected in our neighbourhoods.

The preferred method from my community consultation process is microtrenching,

Frogfoot has a pungent reputation in this town and is colloquially referred to as Vrotvoet (rotten foot) by residents due to their poor communication with residents, destruction of residents property, destruction of essential services such as water pipes and electricity lines and flimsy attempts to cover these up (some of the examples I have seen is pipes being destroyed with a few rocks and sand places on top to cover it up leading to community members having to arrange to have it fixed), lies and threats to residents.

Frogfoot's wayleave that they verbigerate on is illegal for reasons given previously in the writing. Any respectful company would re apply for a legal wayleave with the normal channels a company would take.

Disgruntled resident, Dr J Mostert Belgravia From: Tom Seaward [mailto:boje3160@gmail.com] Sent: 08 March 2021 05:44 PM To: christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za Subject: Fibre

Good day

I stay at 7 Pratley street klisserville and have no objection to what ever way you choose to deploy fibre. As long as we can get it.

In Klisserville most houses have lanes at the back of the properties and in our case there is a lane that services Pratley, Soloman, part of Central and Du Toitspan road. Our one is accessible to all residents and no area is closed off. Could the fibre not be deployed in the lane by trench or airial

Thanks

Tom Seaward Boje IPad

ANNEXURE 9

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS



For Attention: Ms Natasha Higgitt South African Heritage Resources Agency 111 Harrington Street Cape Town

Date: 3 May 2021

Dear Madam

HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT (HIA) FOR DEPLOYMENT OF A FIBRE NETWORK WITHIN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS

COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT: RESPONSE TO HIA PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

1. This Heritage Impact Assessment has been discussed with Ms Natasha Higgitt of the South African Heritage Resources Agency. Please see the attached E-mail correspondence, Annexure A. Frogfoot Networks started with the deployment of a fibre network within certain areas in the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area in 2020. The deployment is done by means of a

combination of conventional trenching on the sidewalks (verges) of roads or by means of aerial fibre (tar poles and overhead cables) in certain areas.

A few residents complained to the Northern Cape Heritage Authority about specifically the deployment of aerial fibre within some of the declared conservations areas. Frogfoot Networks then received a letter from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority on 6 July 2020, stating that they need to submit a Notice of Intent to Develop to them as the activities associated with the deployment of the fribre network trigger the following listed activities in Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999.

Section 38(1)(a): The construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300 m in length;

Section 38(1)(c): Any development or other activity which will change the character of a site— (i) exceeding 5 000 m^2 in extent.

Frogfoot Networks then appointed our firm, Christine Havenga & Associates to submit a NID to the Northern Cape Heritage Authority. We liaised with the relevant officials of this authority and they indicated that the NID needs to be submitted to Mr Ratha Andrew Timothy of their office. A NID was submitted to them on 1 October 2020 for Sectors 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9 (please see locality plans in the HIA). A response to this NID was received on 13 November 2020. It was indicated that a Heritage Impact Assessment needs to be submitted addressing all areas older than 60 years within the sectors where Frogfoot Networks would deploy fibre within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area. Underneath is the response received and the further heritage studies required:

• NHCRA will require further studies in areas protected under Section 34 of the National Heritage Resources Act.

- A visual impact study, cultural landscape as well as mapping of heritage resources, particularly the historic structures, to inform contextual impacts.
- Since there is reason to believe that heritage resources, especially of local significance, will be impacted upon, NCHRA required a Heritage Impact Assessment in terms of Section 38(3) of the NHRA assessing the impacts of the development on the heritage resources which it has identified; visual impact, cultural landscape and historic structures.
- A HIA is required consisting of Visual Impact Assessment, a Cultural Landscape Study (the essential character of an area) and a Built Environment study consisting of mapping the historic structures in the affected area as well as any other historic resources.
- Application to fell, lop or radically prune a tree in a heritage are, or in the vicinity of a historic building or area which deemed to have historic value should be submitted to the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority. The authority can advise on significant trees even outside of the heritage area. Trees affected by such applications are assessed on the basis of their impact on the landscape species, size, health, vitality and cultural significance.
- The results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the impact of the development on heritage resources in the affected area.
- Decisions on conventional or micro trenching within the road reserve on evidence of any significant archaeological material in the area must be made by the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA).

A second NID was submitted as Frogfoot Networks decided to expand the footprint of the area of deployment to also include some further areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area. A response to the second NID for Sector 10 was received on 5 March 2021 with similar requirements to the first NID.

- 2. A Heritage Impact Assessment was hence done in accordance with these requirements and a public participation process was followed for the period 7 March 2021 till 7 April 2021 involving the following processes:
- A notice in a local newspaper "*Find It*" which provided an on-link for people to access the document during the public participation process.
- A notice on the heritage portal which which also provided an on-link for people to access the document during the public participation process.
- Notification to the Northern Cape Heritage Authority
- The relevant officials of the Sol Plaatje Municipality were informed via an e-mail.
- Local Ward Councillors for the different sectors where fibre deployment were informed via an e-mail.
- The local Kimberley Heritage Group (David Morris) was informed via an e-mail
- **3.** When contacting Ms Nattasha Higgit of SAHRA to confirm their involvement with the HIA process and uploading the document on SAHRIS, we were informed that the Northern Cape Heritage Authority does not have the authority to deal with

Section 38 applications. She then liaised with SAHRA's legal advisor and it was indicated in an e-mail dated 16 March 2021 that:

- Once the Public Participation Process (PPP) has been completed, all documents regarding the application to SAHRA should be uploaded via SAHRIS including a Comments and Response Report with the results of the PPP;
- SAHRA will provide comments on the application and co-ordinate comments from the NCPHRA regarding the assessment of the significance and impact assessment to Section 34 resources, including the recommended mitigation measures for these heritage resources;
- An Integrated comment from SAHRA and NCPHRA will be issued for the development; and
- SAHRA will inform the PHRA of the way forward for this application.
- 4. A total of 5 valid comments were received resulting from the public participation process of the HIA.

One letter of support was received and four letters of objection of which two are similar in contents.

Due to the long periods it took to obtain any responses from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority Frogfoot's Wayleave Approvals obtained from the municipality to do work in the road reserves (sidewalks/verges) have since lapsed. A new application has since been submitted and Frogfoot Networks have had several meetings with the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality in this regard. This Department has requested a public participation process for the Wayleave Approval application. They agreed that the public participation process for the HIA can serve this purpose. Some supporting

comments were received for the Wayleave Approval process, but these comments cannot strictly be considered as comments on the formal HIA notifications.

The responses received will be addressed in paragraph 5 underneath and this response also forms part of **Section 10** of the HIA.

5. Response to comments

The objections/comments (4 e-mails) received during the public participation process of the HIA are attached as part of **Annexure 8** and can be summarised as follows:

5.1 Expired Wayleaves Approval

- Wayleaves have expired and have been unlawfully obtained
- No public participation process during wayleave approval process

<u>Response</u>

Although not directly related to the heritage process, the nature of the Wayleave Approvals does determine the manner in which the fibre is allowed to be deployed within the road reserves of the municipal area.

The application for Wayleave Approvals to the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality to enable Frogfoot Networks to do work in the road reserves (sidewalks/verges) has been submitted in the normal manner and there were no unlawful processes. The municipality did not require any heritage approvals for their initial approval of the wayleaves.

As indicated above, due to the long periods it took to obtain any responses from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority, Frogfoot's Wayleave Approvals obtained from the municipality have since lapsed. A new application has since been submitted and Frogfoot Networks have had several meetings with the Engineering Department of the Sol Plaatje Municipality in this regard. This Department has requested a public participation process for the Wayleave Approval application. They agreed that the public participation process for the HIA can serve this purpose.

There is no national standard for the Wayleave Approval process at municipalities and each municipality has its own requirements. A public participation process is not normally required for Wayleave Approvals, but some municipalities By-Laws allows for it to be requested. There is no such requirement in the relevant By-Laws of the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area.

5.2 Micro-trenching should be the preferred option of fibre deployment

- Micro-trenching should be the preferred option
- Frogfoot should pursue this with the municipality
- HIA should recommend micro-trenching

Response

Micro-trenching would be the most desirable option to deploy fibre to lessen the impact on any heritage resources within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area and is stated as such in the HIA.

Micro-trenching is a fibre-laying technique that uses specialised machines to cut a narrow and shallow trench into a road's surface, alongside the pavement where the curb and the tarmac meet, rather than traditional fibre laying techniques which require much larger trenches to be dug.

The benefits of micro-trenching are:

- Less disruption of roads and sidewalks
- Faster deployment
- More cost effective trenching

This is also the preferred method of implementation for Frogfoot and they have used it in other municipalities as can be seen on their website. (<u>https://www.frogfootfibre.com/frogfoot/myaccount/home/news/post.jsp?postId=12</u>) This method of trenching is used extensively in Europe and the USA, but has yet to become widely accepted by municipalities here in SA. Frogfoot is in the process of setting up a Proof of Concept projects with both Tshwane and Cape Town municipalities.

Frogfoot Networks, however, had several discussions in this regard with the Sol Plaatje Municipality's Engineering Department and they are not willing to support micro-trenching as they are of the opinion that it would pose a threat to the structural integrity of their roads. The issue was again discussed with them as a result of these comments and the following

e-mail, dated 29 April 2021, was sent to Renier Meyer of Frogfoot Networks by Moghamad Abrahams of the Directorate Roads and Stormwater of the municipality:

"There is currently no National Standard for the provision of micro trenching currently in existence (in compliance with the Standards Act). The only current standard for the provision of telecom ducting is SANS 1200LC, which makes provision for conventional trenching methods. The methodology employed in micro trenching is a machined one which rely on scanning technology which has serious limitation when dealing with older services which tend to have densities beyond the parameters of such devices (scanners). As the Sol Plaatje Municipality we are constantly exposed to these devices and thus, we are in a position to comment on the effectiveness of these devises. Currently, there is a place for these scanners. However, when using these scanners as a means of foresight for a blind mechanised method it would present an infinite risk to our infrastructure." (Please see **Annexure 10** of the HIA for a copy of this e-mail.)

Although micro-trenching would have been the preferred method of deployment from a heritage perspective, it is a municipal council prerogative to allow micro-trenching or not and some municipalities allow it while other refuse it such as in this case.

5.3 The necessary heritage and environmental processes were not followed before construction started

As indicated earlier, certain of the activities associated with the allowed manner of deployment of the fibre network system within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area are subject to Sections 34 and 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) (NHRA). As soon as Frogfoot Networks has been notified regarding the required heritage processes, they appointed heritage consultants to assist them with the required processes as set out in the Act as explained in paragraph 1 of this letter. They stopped work and also removed the aerial fibre from the declared conservation areas.

5.4 Harm to trees during the deployment of aerial fibre

- Champion trees need to be identified
- Trees have been harmed
- Frogfoot negotiated with the municipality for tree cutters
- Local residents have not been involved in the pruning of trees as prescribed in tree protocol of Frogfoot

Response

The importance of the heritage significance of individual trees and tree lanes on the sidewalks within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area, and specifically within the declared heritage areas such as Belgravia and the Memorial Road area, but also as an important streetscape component elsewhere in the city, is clearly described and acknowledged in the HIA. Most of these trees are mature old trees and some of the trees within the historical areas are associated with historic figures who lived in these areas in the past, hence several of them being considered as "champion trees". For this reason, a landscape architect was involved to provide an expert input for the HIA and developed a tree protocol (*Tree Protection Guideline for Construction, Excavation & Trenching for Aerial And Underground Fibre Optic Cabling, attached as Annexure 5 to HIA*) to limit any damage to these "champion trees" as well as trees in general within the study area.

Frogfoot Networks also amended their *Draft FTTH Aerial Line Cable Specifications*, attached as Annexure to the HIA, to reflect the recommendations in the tree protocol prepared for the HIA.

It is considered unfortunate if some of these trees have been harmed by the activities of Frogfoot Networks during the deployment of fibre earlier. It appears if there is much more sensitivity in this regard and more interaction with individual land owners and it should be noted that only four (4) people complained about harm to some trees within the study area.

As these trees are located on municipal land, Frogfoot Networks were not allowed to prune any of these trees or appoint their own contractors. In terms of their Wayleave Approvals the municipality provided them with municipal contracted tree pruners/cutters whom they were required to use. Pruning was thus done by these municipal contractors. These contractors have been sensitised about the tree protocols and it would be recommended that some training be done with them regarding the requirements of the tree protocols.

5.5 Damage to curb stones in historical areas

• The objectors claim that the trenching causes some damage to curb stones in the historical areas.

Response

It is not clear where this damage was done as no proof in this regard was submitted. It is a specific requirement of the HIA that these curb stones should be protected. Frogfoot Networks indicated that no trenching was yet done in the declared conservation areas where these curb stones are found – fibre has been deployed by means of aerial fibre in these areas which has since been removed and all work in these areas has stopped pending the outcome of the HIA.

As stated in the HIA, none of the historical curb stones (older than 60 years) will be removed during the conventional trenching activities. Where road cuts are done, the contractors should tunnel/trench underneath these curb stones.

5.6 Trenches being left open for long times

• It has been claimed that trenches have been left open for long periods of time.

Response

Although this issue are not related to the HIA as such, Frogfoot Networks have certain protocols with regard to closing up trenches. The general rule is that in normal circumstances the maximum period for it to be not enclosed is five (5) days and on private driveways no longer than half a day. These trenches should also be securely barricaded for public safety reasons.

In some exceptional circumstances, e.g. where they hit rock, it would take longer to enclose these trenches as it sometimes needs to be filled with concrete which first need to set before the trench can be enclosed.

5.7 Need geological proof why it is difficult to trench in Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

• The objectors require geological proof why is is difficult to trench within the Sol Plaatje municipal area as various other companies have been able to do it while deploying some type of underground services.

Response

The geological conditions depend on the specific area within the municipal area. For example, dolomite deposits are found in the areas adjacent to the CBD which makes trenching difficult – these are the areas where Frogfoot Networks will deploy

most of their fibre network. In some of the other areas within the City this is not the case, e.g. the areas where some other contractors of e.g. Vodacam is trenching at the moment.

5.8 Trenching should be done on street corners

• The objectors pointed out the negative visual impact of aerial fibre structures on street corners.

Response

The negative visual impact of the poles associated with the aerial fibre has on street corners/intersection has been clearly pointed out in the HIA and certain mitigating measures have been proposed. There are, however, some practical implications which need to be considered, e.g. the structural integrity of the structures. Other options such as for example the use of stay wires have been investigated by Frogfoot, but these wires would not be clearly visible in the evening which can have some safety implications for pedestrians. Frogfoot Networks will have to address this issue in accordance with the heritage indicators in the HIA.

The HIA recommends the following mitigating measures in Chapter 11 with regard to the positioning of the poles on the street corners/intersections:

"It is recommended that an alternative type of pole is used at intersections, which does not require bracing and multiple poles. A stronger steel structure with a single base / anchor point should be investigated. The actual visual bulk of the structure must be reduced and if possible two poles placed at the corners of the splays rather than a single one placed within the splay should be considered. The structures on the corners cannot be hidden and thus require greater aesthetic

consideration. The poles should be in lighter shades and neutral colours that blend better with the general background. The aim is to reduce the visual clutter and physical barriers presented by the multiple timber poles on the street corners."

It should be noted that no aerial fibre would be allowed within the conservations areas. No objections were received from any residents within the areas where aerial fibre has already been deployed.

5.9 Cumulative impact

• The HIA only addresses the study area and concern was expressed regarding the possible cumulative impact should other companies also decide to use aerial fibre to deploy their fibre networks.

Response

Should any other company decide to deploy aerial fibre within the Sectors where it is proposed by Frogfoot Networks or within other areas the same processes need to be followed in terms of the NHRA and should it be considered necessary further streetscape and visual impact assessments will have to be done to determine the impact and desirability thereof. It is, however, highly unlikely that another fibre network company would deploy fibre within the same area as another company as this would not be a financially feasible option for them.

5.10 Poles near erf boundaries cause a security risk

• One of the objectors claim that the poles being erected very close to their erf boundaries would pose a security risk to them.

Response

The poles in the area where this objector is residing have all been removed and there would be no aerial fibre. It is not precisely clear why these poles would cause a security risk to land owners. Notwithstanding, all poles close to erf boundary walls elsewhere have been removed and would be at least a metre to a metre and a half away from it. The optimal position of the poles is discussed with individual land owners. It should, however, be noted that the position of the poles are also determined by where the municipal services are located within the road reserve (sidewalk) and there are often no other options available. In this regard it should also be noted that only one objection in this regard has been received.

5.11 Fibre to be deployed in limited areas

• It was stated that although it is claimed that the deployment of fibre would have economic advantages for the City, this would not be available to everybody as fibre would be deployed within limited areas.

Response

Fibre is generally deployed in areas where residents are interested to connect to it and there needs to be a return in investment for the specific fibre firm. Should there be interest in other areas, the fibre network would be expanded to include these areas.

5.12 Using of lanes behind dwelling houses

• The option of using some existing lanes behind dwelling houses in some of the residential areas should be considered as aerial fibre would have less of a visual impact in these lanes.

Response

This option was investigated. These lanes belong to either the municipality or Telkom and it is a very difficult and time consuming process to lease public lanes for the purpose of deploying fibre. Many portions of these lanes have been subdivided and consolidated with the adjacent residential erven and are thus now private property where it would not be possible to deploy fibre. Access to the lanes in certain areas are also not possible as a result hereof.

5.13 No reference to the approved 2008 Spatial Development Framework

• It is stated that the HIA does not refer to the approved 2008 Spatial Development Framework

Response

The 2008 SDF was studied. The HIA, however, refers to the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality Draft Spatial Development Framework 2018-2023 as this document addresses conservation and heritage resources in the municipal area in much more detail than the 2008 document and was thus considered more relevant for the purposes of this study.

10.14 The study did not identify all the individual heritage resources within the study area

It was indicated that Frogfoot Networks should have expanded the scope of the study so that all individual heritage resources within the municipal area could have been identified.

Response

As indicated in the HIA, it was due to the extent of the study area not possible to determine the heritage significance of all individual heritage (e.g. for the individual buildings older than 60 years) resources in the area. It is the responsibility of the relevant heritage authority to do a detailed heritage audit of the municipal area and prepare a heritage register. The main heritage resources which would be impacted on by the activities of the fibre deployment have been identified, mapped and described in the HIA.

6. The relevant committee of SAHRA is hereby requested to consider this HIA for approval and to inform the Northern Cape Heritage Authority in this regard so that they can also issue the necessary Section 34 permits. Should you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Kind regards

Christine Havenga CHRISTINE HAVENGA & ASSOCIATES

47 Lapala Crescent Clara Anna Fontein Durbanville 7550 P O Box 1290 Sanlamhof 7532 Telephone number 073 1951 040 E-mail <u>christine.havenga@absamail.co.za</u>

109

Annexure A

E-MAIL CORRESPONDENCE WITH SAHRA

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 17 March 2021 10:41 AM
To: Christine Havenga
Cc: Phillip Hine; Simphiwe Mome
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape
Importance: Low

Good morning,

Yes, however the NCPHRA would still need to be satisfied with the assessment of section 34 structures and the recommended mitigation measures in the HIA. Should we approve of the development and permits in terms of section 34 are required for mitigation measures, the permits would be processed by the NCPHRA.

Kind regards, Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town |

www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za>
Sent: 16 March 2021 16:35
To: Natasha Higgitt <nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>
Cc: Phillip Hine <phine@sahra.org.za>; Simphiwe Mome <smome@sahra.org.za>
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hallo Natasha

Thank you for your trouble and assistance in this regard. We will do so.

Can I then just confirm - would SAHRA the approve the HIA and the Northern Cape Heritage Authority the Section 34 application?

Kind regards Christine



Christine Havenga Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner Prof Reg. no: A/945/1997 Cell: 073 195 1040 Tel: (021) 975 6266 Fax: (021) 957 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 16 March 2021 04:12 PM
To: Christine Havenga
Cc: Phillip Hine; Simphiwe Mome
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape
Importance: Low

Good afternoon,

Thank you for the information. I have spoken with my legal advisor and the following advice for your application has reference:

- Once the Public Participation Process (PPP) has been completed, please upload all documents regarding the application to SAHRA via SAHRIS including a Comments and Response Report with the results of the PPP;
- SAHRA will provide comments on the application and co-ordinate comments from the NCPHRA regarding the assessment of the significance and impact assessment to section 34 resources, including the recommended mitigation measures for these heritage resources;

• An Integrated comment from SAHRA and NCPHRA will be issued for the development.

We will inform the PHRA of the way forward for this application.

Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - *A nation united through heritage* -T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 16 March 2021 15:50 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hallo Natasha

Yes it has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the two NID responses received from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority and it is currently in the process of public participation.

Kind regards

Christine

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za] Sent: 16 March 2021 03:38 PM To: Christine Havenga Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape Importance: Low Good afternoon,

Please indicate whether an HIA has been completed for the application. I am currently meeting with my legal advisor. Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | <u>www.sahra.org.za</u>

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 15 March 2021 15:10 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hi Natasha

Thank you for coming back. The wayleaves for the majority of the study area expire the end of March. There is also a section for which they at a later stage applied for wayleaves and there the municipality indicated that the HIA first need to go through the public participation process before they would consider this wayleave application.

Thank you very much for your trouble.

Kind regards Christine



Christine Havenga

 Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner

 Prof Reg no: A/945/1997

 Cell:
 073 195 1040

 Tel:
 (021) 975 6266

 Fax:
 (021) 957 1247

 Email:
 christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za] Sent: 15 March 2021 02:40 PM To: Christine Havenga Cc: Phillip Hine; Leomile Mofutsanyana Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape Importance: Low

Good afternoon,

My apologies. Our legal advisor is quite preoccupied with the end-of-financial year process. I am pressing for a meeting as soon as possible.

Please indicate when the way leave expires.

Additionally, please contact Leomile Mofutsanyana regarding any SAHRIS issues. Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town |

www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 15 March 2021 09:45 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape Good morning Natasha

Apologies for being a nuisance. Have you perhaps got an opportunity to speak to your legal advisor?

I am very concerned about this HIA. As indicated it is in the public participation process and Frogfoot have been waiting for nearly 6 months to obtain responses from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority and their wayleaves at the municipality will soon expire. I am also struggling to register on SAHRIS to upload the document. The admin section is not giving me the clearance for registering and uploading. I did follow up with them.

Kind regards Christine



Christine Havenga Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner Profesgina: A/945/1997 Cell: 073 195 1040 Tel: (021) 975 6266 Fax: (021) 955 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za] Sent: 09 March 2021 03:46 PM To: Christine Havenga Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape Importance: Low

Good afternoon,

I will meet with our legal advisor as soon as possible to understand the way forward. In the meantime, please confirm whether the Fibre development is undergoing a NEMA application? If not, under which other legislation is the application being undertaken in terms of?

Kind regards, Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

Deployment of a fibre network system within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town |

www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 09 March 2021 15:26 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hi Natasha

Thank you very much for coming back.

I am now really concerned about the Northern Cape issue. We had several meetings and discussions with them and they indicated that we need to submit the NID's to them. The NID's were triggered by the deployment of a fibre network (trenching as well as aerial fibre by means of poles and cables) by Frogfoot Networks within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area. It was confirmed with them that a NID in terms of Section 38 should be submitted to them due to the fact that:

Section 38(1)(a): The construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300 m in length;

Section 38(1)(c): Any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

(i) exceeding $5\,000\,\text{m}^2$ in extent.

They also requested a Section 34 application as some of the sidewalks where the trenching would take place are older than 60 years.

We in fact submitted two NID's as Frogfoot later decided to also include an additional area.

Please see the attached two NID ROD's we received from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority on their letterhead requesting a full HIA with a lot of requirements. We completed the HIA and it is currently in the advertising process in line with what we confirmed with them. I tried to determine if SAHRA would be a commenting party, but for the last month or so it is impossible to get hold of Ratha Andrew Timothy there as they do not answer the telephones or e-mails and since about two weeks ago all the e-mails are just bouncing back.

So if you can please confirm what we need to do now. I can submit the HIA through SAHRA, but it seems if you were not involved with the NID process. It has serious implications for my client as their Wayleave approvals (which also took them nearly a year to obtain from the municipality will soon expire) and it took about two months to get a response for each NID submission.

If possible can I perhaps please give you a call to discuss this.

Kind regards

Christine



Christine Havenga Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner Prof Reg no: A/945/1997 Cell: 073 195 1040 Tel: (021) 975 6266 Fax: (021) 957 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 09 March 2021 09:05 AM
To: Christine Havenga
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape
Importance: Low

Good morning,

Please note that all section 38 development applications in the Northern Cape are under the jurisdiction of SAHRA, not the Northern Cape Provincial Authority. They are not competent to perform those functions. Please provide the NID ROD mentioned below so that I may examine it and follow up.

Please follow the normal submission procedure on SAHRIS for development applications. The NC PHRA only has the jurisdiction to process section 34 permit applications.

The ECPHRA is competent to process section 38 applications. Please contact Sello Mokhanya (081 551 0969) <u>selmok1@gmail.com</u> for information in this regard. Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town |

www.sahra.org.za

Kind regards,

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 08 March 2021 22:15 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Dear Natasha I got your name from Waseefa Dhansay at HWC.

If you can please just give me some guidance with regard to the following issues I would really appreciate it.

1. We have done a HIA in the Sol Plaatje Municipal area (formerly Kimberley) and the process was through the Northern Cape Heritage Authority, but we have a lot of trouble to get hold of somebody there or them

responding to our e-mails. I assume they themselves would approved the HIA as they issued the NID ROD. Do we also need to send the HIA to SAHRA for comment?

2. We will now also be involved with a possible HIA in Grahamstown, but Waseefa indicated that the Eastern Cape Heritage Authority is not active – although I see they have a website, but it seems if they are only a commenting party. How does it work in this case. Would a NID be submitted to SAHRA directly as well as a possible HIA and the Northern Cape Heritage Authority only comments?

We have not done work before in these Provinces and your guidance in this regard would be greatly appreciated.

Kind regards Christine



Christine Havenga

 Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner

 Prof Reg no: A/945/1997

 Cell:
 073 195 1040

 Tel:
 (021) 975 6266

Fax: (021) 957 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

<u>C:\Christine\Kimberley\HIA to SAHRA\www.sahra.org.za</u>

ANNEXURE 10

120

CONFIRMATION FROM SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPALITY REGARDING MICRO-TRENCHING

Deployment of a fibre network system within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

From: Moghamad Abrahams <<u>MAbrahams@solplaatje.org.za</u>> Sent: Thursday, 29 April 2021 15:24 To: Renier Meyer <<u>renier@frogfoot.com</u>> Cc: Zughdi Adikary <<u>ZAdikary@solplaatje.org.za</u>>; Dean Appels <<u>DAppels@solplaatje.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: Micro Trenching Kimberley

Good day Renier

As I have explained prior to the telecommunication sector. There is currently no National Standard for the provision of micro trenching currently in existence (in compliance with the Standards Act). The only current standard for the provision of telecom ducting is SANS 1200LC, which makes provision for conventional trenching methods. The methodology employed in micro trenching is a machined one which rely on scanning technology which has serious limitation when dealing with older services which tend to have densities beyond the parameters of such devices (scanners). As the Sol Plaatje Municipality we are constantly exposed to these devices and thus, we are in a position to comment on the effectiveness of these devises. Currently, there is a place for these scanners. However, when using these scanners as a means of foresight for a blind mechanised method it would present an infinite risk to our infrastructure.

Hope you find all in order.

Kind regards

Moghamad-N Abrahams Roads and Stormwater Sol Plaatje Municipality © (053) 8306309 © (053) 8316308 © <u>MAbrahams@solplaatje.org.za</u> From: Renier Meyer [<u>mailto:renier@frogfoot.com</u>] Sent: 29 April 2021 08:01 AM To: Moghamad Abrahams <<u>MAbrahams@solplaatje.org.za</u>> Subject: Micro Trenching Kimberley

Good morning Moghamad.

Trust you are well. My apologies for once again asking for your input.

Can you please send a email giving your reasons for not allowing micro trenching in Kimberley?

Christine the Heritage Practitioner wants to add it to the HIA and submit it to Kimberley Heritage. We all know why you do not allow it, this will just be to allow others to see and understand it as well.

Kind regards

Renier Meyer | Site Manager Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd. E-mail: <u>renier@frogfoot.com</u> Tel: 021 448 7225 | Cell: 083 438 1537 Physical address : Suite 302, Building 20, The Waverley Business Park, Kotzee Road, Mowbray, Cape Town <u>www.frogfootfibre.com</u> ISP Faults can be logged at: <u>support@frogfoot.com</u> Civil issues can be logged at: <u>ftth@frogfoot.com</u> For wayleaves please see below email address. wayleaves@frogfoot.com



ANNEXURE 11

SAHRA INTERIM COMMENTS

ANNEXURE 12

RESPONSE TO SAHRA INTERIM COMMENTS



For Attention: Ms Natasha Higgitt South African Heritage Resources Agency 111 Harrington Street Cape Town

Date: 2 July 2021

Dear Ms Higgit

CASE ID 16396: HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT (HIA) FOR DEPLOYMENT OF A FIBRE NETWORK WITHIN THE SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPAL AREA BY FROGFOOT NETWORKS

COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT: RESPONSE TO SAHRA INTERIM COMMENT

- 1. I refer to an interim comment received on 23 June 2021. This response was discussed with our client Frogfoot Networks as well as officials from other heritage authorities and other experienced heritage consultants and we would like to respond as follows:
- 2. We are of the opinion that the requirements in this response are unreasonable for the following reasons:

2.1 It is considered unreasonable to expect a private developer to do a heritage audit for about half of the area of the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area. As you are aware a full heritage audit of this nature for an area of this extent is a process which takes years and is normally done by a large team of consultants appointed and funded by the relevant heritage authorities. It is an extremely costly process due to the time and resources required.

Since the previous audit done by the former National Monuments Council for the former Kimberly Municipality in 1986, absolutely no further heritage audits have been done by the responsible heritage authorities, namely both the Northern Cape Heritage Authority and the Sol Plaatje Municipality.

We are of the opinion that we have identified and described the heritage significance of the primary heritage resources (be it individual structures, streetscapes, curb stones and trees), to be impacted on by both conventional trenching and aerial fibre in both our Visual Impact Assessment and the Urban Landscape Analysis.

Very detailed mitigating measures and protocols have been proposed to address the impact of both manners of fibre depletion on these heritage resources. The HIA is also very clear what type of deployment is considered desirable in the different areas and where specific heritage resources have been identified. There is thus no uncertainty with regard to the manner of fibre deployment proposed in all the areas as well as where individual heritage resources have been identified. Where aerial fibre has not been considered desirable, e.g. in front of certain identified heritage resources, the only other manner of deployment available would be trenching (as described in the HIA) with very specific mitigation measures proposed.

2.2 It should be noted that all deployment, trenching and aerial fibre would only be within the municipal sidewalk verges as per the wayleave approvals Frogfoot obtained from the municipality. There have been in the past and currently extensive

trenching within these sidewalk verges throughout the city by the municipality deploying, accessing and repairing their municipal services, Telkom deploying their services as well as various other fibre network providers. It is thus considered excessive and unreasonable to expect from Frogfoot to be the only company to do these extensive heritage audits and additional archaeological and palaeontological studies.

As indicated above, similar studies and analyses have not been required from any other service provider or the municipality in these areas and it is also not the case in any of the other towns and cities where Frogfoot has deployed and am busy deploying fibre. These include specific areas with similar or higher heritage significance in cities like Cape Town, Pretoria and Johannesburg.

The only requirement in for example the City of Cape Town would be an application for a Section 34 permit where a historical curb stone would be removed. As indicated in the HIA none of the historical curb stones (older than 60 years) will be removed during the conventional trenching activities. Where road cuts are done, the contractors will tunnel/trench underneath these curb stones.

2.3 Frogfoot has formally appointed Dr David Morris a local archaeologist as the project archaeologist and his inputs and recommendations have been received and have been incorporated in the NID and HIA. Dr Morris is also member of the only local heritage group and involved with the McGregor Museum. The HIA was referred to him, as representative of the local heritage group and being involved with the museum, for comment and further inputs. Despite several requests for comment we did not receive any response. It should also be noted that it has been extremely difficult to obtain any information or feedback from either the Northern Cape Heritage Authority or local municipality as nobody in general respond to any of our requests for additional information, to meet with them and officials were mostly not available or the facilities were closed for extensive periods.

- 2.4 It was a conscious decision to not provide a very detailed historical background section in the report due to the scope and nature of the project. The historical information provided is similar to that and in general more than being provided for all recent HIA's submitted within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area.
- 2.5 Frogfoot has indicated that they are not aware of damage to any of the historical curb stones. Proof of this has been requested from the objectors, but none has been provided. As indicated above, there are very clear mitigating measures proposed to prevent damage to the curb stones and where road cuts are done, the contractors will tunnel/trench underneath these curb stones.

As explained in the response to the four objections, received during the HIA public participation process, Frogfoot was not allowed to prune any trees and they were required by the Municipality, in terms of their wayleave approval, to only use their tree contractors. Frogfoot, however, has a tree protocol and a tree protocol by landscape architects with much experience in heritage projects and heritage management plans forms part of the HIA. Since initial complaints with regard to manner in which these contractors did the tree pruning, Frogfoot has monitored their activities in accordance with their protocols. Out of a total City only four objections were received with regard to tree pruning.

3. As a result of the interim comments received on the HIA and the excessive nature of the additional requirements, Frogfoot has decided to withdraw their further fibre deployment from the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area.

Frogfoot only intend to do finalise one fibre lane on the boundary of Sectors 7 and 9 (Klisser/Belgravia areas) as indicated underneath in *Figure 1* as they have certain commits with the residents in this area where everybody want a fibre connection and none of the objectors reside in this area. It is thus requested that the HIA study area and Record of Decision then <u>only apply to this area</u>. A detailed historical background of this area has been provided. All heritage resources in this

area have been mapped and described in the report. *Figure 2* is an extract from the plan on which the heritage resources have been mapped and the kmz file submitted with the application. The possible impact on these heritage resources has been addressed extensively in the HIA and there are adequate mitigating measures proposed. This is also not an area with high archaeological or palaeontological significance within the City.



Figure 1: Area for deployment of fibre by means of conventional trenching in Sectors 7

Sectors 7 and 9 (yellow lines)



<u>Figure 2</u>: Map showing the individual heritage resources within this area NID and HIA submissions)

(extract from a map submitted with the

Only conventional trenching would be done in accordance with the mitigating measures proposed in the HIA and subject to archaeological monitoring by a local archaeologist, Dr David Morris, as stated in the HIA.

6. In conclusion we want to state that an extensive HIA was done despite little assistance from the local heritage authorities. The additional studies required and the time and cost associated with such studies do not make it financially viable for Frogfoot to continue with this project within the Sol Plaatje Municipal area.

No such requirements apply to any other companies and the municipality deploying services and other infrastructure within the Sol Plaatje Municipality or for this matter elsewhere in the country. Out of a whole City, only four objections were received.

It is thus considered to be extremely disappointing that a project of this nature needs to be cancelled as it would have had many socio-economic advantages for residents of the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area, especially during this period when people work from home and students and scholars are dependent on reliable internet networks for online learning.

We also want to state that although Section 38 does not prescribe timelines for considering a HIA, the Administrative Justice Act, 2000 does require fair administrative actions which we are of the opinion has not been the case with this application.

7. The relevant committee of SAHRA is hereby requested to consider this amended HIA study area for approval (*Figure 1*) and to inform the Northern Cape Heritage Authority in this regard so that they can also issue the necessary Section 34 permits.

Kind regards

avenga

Christine Havenga CHRISTINE HAVENGA & ASSOCIATES

Lapala Crescent• Clara Anna Fontein • Durbanville • 7550 • P O Box 1290 • Sanlamhof • 7532 Telephone number 073 1951 040 • E-mail <u>christine.havenga@absamail.co.za</u>

135

Annexure A

E-MAIL CORRESPONDENCE WITH SAHRA

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 17 March 2021 10:41 AM
To: Christine Havenga
Cc: Phillip Hine; Simphiwe Mome
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape
Importance: Low

Good morning,

Yes, however the NCPHRA would still need to be satisfied with the assessment of section 34 structures and the recommended mitigation measures in the HIA. Should we approve of the development and permits in terms of section 34 are required for mitigation measures, the permits would be processed by the NCPHRA.

Kind regards, Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town |

www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za>
Sent: 16 March 2021 16:35
To: Natasha Higgitt <nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>
Cc: Phillip Hine <phine@sahra.org.za>; Simphiwe Mome <smome@sahra.org.za>
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hallo Natasha

Thank you for your trouble and assistance in this regard. We will do so.

Can I then just confirm - would SAHRA the approve the HIA and the Northern Cape Heritage Authority the Section 34 application?

Kind regards Christine



Christine Havenga Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner Prof Reg. no: AP45/1997 Cell: 073 195 1040 Tel: (021) 975 6266 Fax: (021) 957 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamall.co.za

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 16 March 2021 04:12 PM
To: Christine Havenga
Cc: Phillip Hine; Simphiwe Mome
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape
Importance: Low

Good afternoon,

Thank you for the information. I have spoken with my legal advisor and the following advice for your application has reference:

- Once the Public Participation Process (PPP) has been completed, please upload all documents regarding the application to SAHRA via SAHRIS including a Comments and Response Report with the results of the PPP;
- SAHRA will provide comments on the application and co-ordinate comments from the NCPHRA regarding the assessment of the significance and impact assessment to section 34 resources, including the recommended mitigation measures for these heritage resources;
- An Integrated comment from SAHRA and NCPHRA will be issued for the development.

We will inform the PHRA of the way forward for this application. Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - *A nation united through heritage* -T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 16 March 2021 15:50 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hallo Natasha

Yes it has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the two NID responses received from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority and it is currently in the process of public participation.

Kind regards

Christine

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za] Sent: 16 March 2021 03:38 PM To: Christine Havenga Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape Importance: Low

Good afternoon,

Deployment of a fibre network system within certain areas within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area

Please indicate whether an HIA has been completed for the application. I am currently meeting with my legal advisor. Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town |

www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 15 March 2021 15:10 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hi Natasha

Thank you for coming back. The wayleaves for the majority of the study area expire the end of March. There is also a section for which they at a later stage applied for wayleaves and there the municipality indicated that the HIA first need to go through the public participation process before they would consider this wayleave application.

Thank you very much for your trouble.

Kind regards Christine



Christine Havenga

 Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner

 Prof Regime: A745/1997

 Cell:
 073 195 1040

 Tel:
 (021) 975 6266

 Fax:
 (021) 975 1247

 Email:
 christine-havenga@absamail.co.za

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za] Sent: 15 March 2021 02:40 PM To: Christine Havenga Cc: Phillip Hine; Leomile Mofutsanyana Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape Importance: Low

Good afternoon,

My apologies. Our legal advisor is quite preoccupied with the end-of-financial year process. I am pressing for a meeting as soon as possible.

Please indicate when the way leave expires.

Additionally, please contact Leomile Mofutsanyana regarding any SAHRIS issues. Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: <u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u> | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 15 March 2021 09:45

To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>>

Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Good morning Natasha

Apologies for being a nuisance. Have you perhaps got an opportunity to speak to your legal advisor?

I am very concerned about this HIA. As indicated it is in the public participation process and Frogfoot have been waiting for nearly 6 months to obtain responses from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority and their wayleaves at the municipality will soon expire.

I am also struggling to register on SAHRIS to upload the document. The admin section is not giving me the clearance for registering and uploading. I did follow up with them.

Kind regards

Christine



Christine Havenga Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner Prof Reg no: A745/1997 Cell: 073 195 1040 Tel: (021) 975 6266 Fax: (021) 957 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za]
Sent: 09 March 2021 03:46 PM
To: Christine Havenga
Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Good afternoon,

I will meet with our legal advisor as soon as possible to understand the way forward. In the meantime, please confirm whether the Fibre development is undergoing a NEMA application? If not, under which other legislation is the application being undertaken in terms of?

Kind regards,

Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency - A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660 C:+27 82 507 0378 F:+27 21 462 4509 E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town |

www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 09 March 2021 15:26 To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiggitt@sahra.org.za</u>> Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Hi Natasha

Thank you very much for coming back.

I am now really concerned about the Northern Cape issue. We had several meetings and discussions with them and they indicated that we need to submit the NID's to them. The NID's were triggered by the deployment of a fibre network (trenching as well as aerial fibre by means of poles and cables) by Frogfoot Networks within the Sol Plaatje Municipal Area. It was confirmed with them that a NID in terms of Section 38 should be submitted to them due to the fact that: Section 38(1)(a): The construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300 m in length;

Section 38(1)(c): Any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

(i) exceeding $5\,000\,\mathrm{m}^2$ in extent.

They also requested a Section 34 application as some of the sidewalks where the trenching would take place are older than 60 years.

We in fact submitted two NID's as Frogfoot later decided to also include an additional area.

Please see the attached two NID ROD's we received from the Northern Cape Heritage Authority on their letterhead requesting a full HIA with a lot of requirements. We completed the HIA and it is currently in the advertising process in line with what we confirmed with them. I tried to determine if SAHRA would be a commenting party, but for the last month or so it is impossible to get hold of Ratha Andrew Timothy there as they do not answer the telephones or e-mails and since about two weeks ago all the e-mails are just bouncing back.

So if you can please confirm what we need to do now. I can submit the HIA through SAHRA, but it seems if you were not involved with the NID process. It has serious implications for my client as their Wayleave approvals (which also took them nearly a year to obtain from the municipality will soon expire) and it took about two months to get a response for each NID submission.

If possible can I perhaps please give you a call to discuss this.

Kind regards

Christine



From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za] Sent: 09 March 2021 09:05 AM To: Christine Havenga Subject: RE: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape Importance: Low

Good morning,

Please note that all section 38 development applications in the Northern Cape are under the jurisdiction of SAHRA, not the Northern Cape Provincial Authority. They are not competent to perform those functions. Please provide the NID ROD mentioned below so that I may examine it and follow up.

Please follow the normal submission procedure on SAHRIS for development applications. The NC PHRA only has the jurisdiction to process section 34 permit applications.

The ECPHRA is competent to process section 38 applications. Please contact Sello Mokhanya (081 551 0969) selmok1@gmail.com for information in this regard.

Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit South African Heritage Resources Agency - *A nation united through heritage* -T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509 E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | www.sahra.org.za

From: Christine Havenga <<u>Christine.Havenga@absamail.co.za</u>> Sent: 08 March 2021 22:15

To: Natasha Higgitt <<u>nhiqqitt@sahra.org.za</u>>

Subject: HIA's in the Northern Cape and Eastern Cape

Dear Natasha

I got your name from Waseefa Dhansay at HWC.

If you can please just give me some guidance with regard to the following issues I would really appreciate it.

- 2. We have done a HIA in the Sol Plaatje Municipal area (formerly Kimberley) and the process was through the Northern Cape Heritage Authority, but we have a lot of trouble to get hold of somebody there or them responding to our e-mails. I assume they themselves would approved the HIA as they issued the NID ROD. Do we also need to send the HIA to SAHRA for comment?
- 3. We will now also be involved with a possible HIA in Grahamstown, but Waseefa indicated that the Eastern Cape Heritage Authority is not active although I see they have a website, but it seems if they are only a commenting party. How does it work in this case. Would a NID be submitted to SAHRA directly as well as a possible HIA and the Northern Cape Heritage Authority only comments?

We have not done work before in these Provinces and your guidance in this regard would be greatly appreciated. Kind regards **Christine**



Christine Havenga

 Professional Planner and Heritage Practitioner

 Prof Reg no: A/945/1997

 Cell:
 073 195 1040

 Tel:
 (021) 975 6266

Fax: (021) 957 1247 Email: christine.havenga@absamail.co.za